Jon Altman research collection Part A
MS 4721
Finding aid prepared by T Hansson, S Berry, C Oxley, C Biggs and C Zdanowicz

This finding aid was produced using the Archivists' Toolkit
August 07, 2017
Describing Archives: A Content Standard
**Table of Contents**

Summary Information ................................................................................................................................. 4

Biographical note........................................................................................................................................ 5

Scope and Contents note ............................................................................................................................... 8

Arrangement note........................................................................................................................................... 8

Administrative Information ......................................................................................................................... 8

Related Materials ....................................................................................................................................... 10

Controlled Access Headings ...................................................................................................................... 12

Spelling.......................................................................................................................................................... 13

Collection Inventory .................................................................................................................................... 15

  Series 1 Research material [DATES: 1977-1990].................................................................................... 15
  Series 2 Research Material [DATES: 1990-2010]................................................................................... 127
  Series 3 CAEPR - Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research ..................................................... 302
  Series 4 Miscellaneous .............................................................................................................................. 328
  Series 5 Publications............................................................................................................................... 355
  Series 6 Reports, Studies and Theses ....................................................................................................... 360
  Series 7 Correspondence .......................................................................................................................... 362
  Series 8 Estrays.......................................................................................................................................... 365
  Series 9 Media............................................................................................................................................ 376
  Series 10 Acts and Hansard....................................................................................................................... 377
  Series 11 JC Altman filing lists................................................................................................................ 381
  Series 12 Newly acquired material......................................................................................................... 381
  Series 13 Northern Territory Emergency Response ............................................................................... 382
  Series 14 Research material 2005-2013 ............................................................................................... 383
  Series 15 Field Notebooks 1977-2010.................................................................................................... 384
## Summary Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository</th>
<th>Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator</td>
<td>Altman, Jon C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Jon Altman research collection Part A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date [bulk]</td>
<td>Bulk, 1977-2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date [inclusive]</td>
<td>1977-2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extent</td>
<td>44.0 Linear metres 249 archival boxes + 1 folio box + 44 folders in Manuscript Plan Cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preferred Citation note

Items from this collection should be cited as: [Title or description of manuscript item]. Jon Altman research collection, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, MS 4721, Series [no.], Subseries [no.], Folder or Item [no.]
Biographical note

Jon Altman was born in Haifa, Israel on 8 September 1954. Jon has dual Australian and New Zealand nationality. His partner since 1998 is Melinda Hinkson and he has two children, Tessa b. 1985 and Oskar b. 2007.

Jon Altman was an undergraduate and graduate student at the University of Auckland, New Zealand for five years where he completed BA and MA (Hons) degrees. After a period of two years at the Department of Economics, University of Melbourne, he completed a PhD in Anthropology at the Australian National University, holding an Australian Postgraduate Award. For an eight year post-doctoral phase he held a series of research-only positions in the Department of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies, before establishing CAEPR in 1990.

Professor Altman undertook fieldwork for his doctorate in the Maningrida region, Western Arnhem Land in 1979–81 residing with Kuninjku people at Mumeka outstation on the Mann River and collaborating on research about local livelihood options. This research was published in the book Hunter-Gatherers Today: an Aboriginal Economy in North Australia (Aboriginal Studies Press, Canberra, 1987).

Professor Altman's research focuses on the anthropology of development and includes: Sustainable economic development and associated policy issues for Indigenous Australia; the hybrid economy framework; the economic articulations of Indigenous people with the Australian and global economies (especially in mining, tourism, the arts and emerging industries like carbon abatement); the Indigenous customary economy and its articulations with the market; land rights, native title and Indigenous land management; and theoretical issues in the anthropology of development.

Professor Altman has regularly undertaken collaborative research with the Kuninjku [Kunwinjku] people on customary economy and wildlife harvesting, the arts, resource management, and on the transformations in the unusual regional hybrid economy made up of customary, state and market sectors. He has also undertaken field research in north Queensland, the Torres Strait, the Kimberley and Central Australia.

In 1985 Jon Altman highlighted to the Miller Review of Aboriginal Employment and Training Programs, the urgent need to enhance Australia's capacity to undertake economic research about Indigenous people. CAEPR (Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research) was established in 1990 at the Australian National University. Jon was appointed as Director of CAEPR in 1990. Over 20 years as Director, Jon’s role changed to include more staff and research management, university administration and outreach. Jon stepped down as Director in 2010 so he could devote more time to research and graduate training. CAEPR was integrated into the Research School of Social Sciences in the College of Arts and Social Sciences. He is currently (2015) a Research Professor at CAEPR dedicating his time to research on economic hybridity and Indigenous development in regional and remote Australia; and increasingly focusing on building on existing and new international scholarly links in critical social theory of development.

Professor Altman has been involved in a number of ARC (Australian Research Council) projects including his own on 'Hybrid Economic Futures for Remote Indigenous Australia' and as a Chief
Investigator on an ARC Linkage project 'More than a Roof Overhead: Meeting the Need for a Sustainable Housing System in Remote Indigenous Communities', based at RMIT University. Other research he has undertaken focused on Indigenous interests in fresh water, as an adviser to the Indigenous Water Policy Group and the Northern Australia Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance (NAILSMA). A major project he directed, largely sponsored by the Sidney Myer Trust, is the 'People On Country, Healthy Landscapes, and Indigenous Economic Futures' project that began in November 2007.

Jon was a consultant to the Australia Council on the Aboriginal Visual Arts industry and was Chairman of the Review in 1989. He continued to do research and write papers and submissions on the Indigenous Arts and Crafts sector, economic issues relating to Indigenous Arts and Crafts, and was also involved in the Indigenous Arts Strategy of the Northern Territory, writing 'An Indigenous Arts strategy for the Northern territory : recommended framework', in 2003. In 1990, Professor Altman also participated in evaluation and reviews of the CDEP (Community Development Employment Program) scheme and contributed to the CDEP Conference in 2000.

Jon maintains a research and policy advisory network with many Indigenous and other organisations. At the community level he works closely with the Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation in Maningrida and the Laynhapuy Homelands Centre in Yirrkala; at a regional level he collaborates with the North Australia Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance (NAILSMA) and with the Aboriginal Peak Organisations of the Northern Territory and Aboriginal land councils. At the national level he works with the Australian Council for Social Services (ACOSS) and the Policy and Advocacy Committee of the Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia.

Jon Altman is currently (2015): the Director of Karrkad-Kandji Ltd, Policy Adviser to the Australian Council of Social Service and is Chair of the Research Committee for The Australia Institute.

**Tertiary qualifications**


1974-1976 MA (Hons) in Economics, University of Auckland, New Zealand.

1978-1982 PhD in Anthropology, the Australian National University, Canberra.

**Appointments and associated roles**

**University of Auckland**

1974 Tutor (part time), Dept of Economics.

1975 Organising tutor (part time) Dept of Economics.

**University of Melbourne**

1976 Senior tutor, Dept of Economics. 1977 Research associate and tutor, Dept of Economics.

**Australian National University**

1982-1983 Research fellow, Dept of Archaeology and Anthropology, Faculty of Arts.

1988-1990 Senior Research Fellow, Dept of Political and Social Change, Research School of Pacific Studies.

1995-2010 Director and Professor, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research (CAEPR).
5 April 2010- Professor and ARC Australian Professorial Fellow, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research (CAEPR).

**Academic and professional awards and affiliations**

**Awards**

2003-present Elected Fellow, Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia.
2005 George Fairfax Fellow, University of Deakin.
2008-2013 ARC Australian Professorial Fellow.
2011 Distinguished visitor, Dept of Anthropology, University of Auckland, New Zealand. May-June 2011 Hallsworth Visiting Professor, Dept of Social Anthropology, University of Manchester.
2012- Honorary Fellow of the Royal Society of New Zealand.

**Affiliations**

1978- Member, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies (now Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies), Canberra.
1996- Fellow, Australian Anthropological Society.

**Adjunct appointments**

1994 Visiting Fellow, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research.
2005 Visiting Fellow, Dept Anthropology, University of Aarhus.
2005 Visiting Fellow, Dept Anthropology, University of Nijmegen.
2006 Visiting Fellow, Dept of Economics, University of Auckland.
2001-present Adjunct Professor, School for Environmental Research, Charles Darwin University.

**References**

Scope and Contents note

The papers of Jon Altman include pamphlets, published and unpublished reports, field notebooks and diaries and other original materials created by the donor in the course of a diverse academic and consultancy career focused on Aboriginal economic development issues. As of April 2015 Jon has not donated his diaries or notebooks.

Papers covering the years 1977-2010 form the bulk of the collection and are found in Series 1 to Series 11, which are listed in this finding aid.

Papers received in 2014 are not listed in this finding aid as yet (Feb 2015) but a box list has been produced. These papers are in Series 12 to Series 16.

It is expected that Jon Altman will deposit more material in future years.

Arrangement note

The papers had been sorted by the Donor prior to receipt and the file names are based on those given on the original folders. The Library was therefore able to use the folder names, with a few minor variations, and to retain much the same order as that in which they were received. The contents of the folders have been retained as received.

The donor suggested the first three series covering his work from 1977 to 1990, 1990 to 2010 and CAEPR material. The library imposed the series order from Series 4 to 16.

Administrative Information

Publication Information
Access to the Collections

Materials listed in this finding aid may be subject to access conditions imposed by Indigenous communities and/or depositors. Users are advised that access to some materials may be subject to these terms and conditions.

Some material is 'Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.' (A3b B1)

Some material is 'Closed access - Library director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan.' (A2 B3)

One item (relating to the Gagudju Association review) is 'Closed Access' where permission must be sought from the Federal Court of Australia.

In cases where permission is required, it must be obtained in writing and must be signed. It is recommended that permission to copy and quote from the collection is requested at the same time if this is likely to be needed. Although manuscripts are not available on Inter-Library Loan, information on the possibility of obtaining photocopies, and assistance in obtaining permissions, can be found on our web page under 'Collections', or by email: collectionenquiry@aiatsis.gov.au.

Use of the Collections

Most of the collection is:

Open access - reading. A reasonable portion may be copied for private study and research and / or published with acknowledgement. Not for InterLibrary Loan. [R1 C1b]

Open access reading. Closed copying and limited use. Not for Inter Library Loan. Material is available to be read. Part or whole item may be copied and / or published with Depositors permission. [R1 C3]

Copying and quotation: Copying of, and quoting from, unpublished material is subject to the conditions stated above by the Depositor of the manuscript and is also subject to copyright restrictions. The Copyright Statement on our manuscripts page on the AIATSIS website contains further information. Where material is copied or quoted the source of the material must be acknowledged.

Obtaining copying and quotation permissions: In cases where these permissions are required, permission must be obtained in writing and must be signed. For assistance in obtaining permissions, email: collectionenquiry@aiatsis.gov.au or check the AIATSIS website.

Cultural sensitivity statement

It is a condition of use of this finding aid, and of the collection described in it, that users ensure that any use of the information contained in it is sympathetic to the views and sensitivities of relevant Aboriginal and Torres Straits Islander peoples. This includes:
Language

Users are warned that this finding aid may contain words and descriptions which may be culturally sensitive and which might not normally be used in certain public or community contexts. Terms and descriptions which reflect the author's attitude, or that of the period in which the manuscript was written, and which may be considered inappropriate today in some circumstances, may also be used.

Deceased persons

Users of this finding aid should be aware that, in some Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities, seeing images of deceased persons in photographs, film and books or hearing them in recordings etc may cause sadness or distress and, in some cases, offend against strongly held cultural prohibitions.

Immediate Source of Acquisition note

The main part of this collection was deposited by Jon Altman in November 2010. Some remaining material was deposited in March 2014 and September to December 2014. [Deed of gift]

Processing Information note

This material was arranged and described using Archivists' Toolkit, by: T Hansson, S Berry, C Oxley, C Biggs and C Zdanowicz.

Related Materials

Related Archival Materials note

For a complete list of materials by Jon Altman held by this library, please consult the Library catalogue MURA.

Separated Materials note

The following information was taken from the 'Offer of audiovisual material-registration' form filled out by Jon Altman. Some items have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

Slides: Description: Box of slides and negatives C160; some black and white from tourism research in the NT 1986. Some slides are labelled and some photographs have comments on the back. The places recorded are: Torres Strait, West Arnhem Land, Central Australia from 1986, 1994, 1998. Significant people or language groups: some key individuals / people of Bining Gunwok language community / Luritja / Aranda. Subject matter: Research on tourism in the Torres Strait 1994 and tourism in the NT 1986. Research on outstation / infrastructure 1998 West Arnhem / Central Australia. Also in this box was
a black and white photograph of a fish trap. Some slides have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

The following slides were passed to the Audiovisual Archives collection in January 2015:


The following slides were found in a box labelled JCA slides, shelf 4. Date range 1979-1980. Box numbers 1 to 38, slide numeres 1 to 1172. Subject matter; Maningrida, Momega, Bulgai, Lorkun/ Marrbulidban, Gudjanga, payment for Bukkabut, Nakorro, and Rock art. Also included were two slide containers with hinged lids labelled 1981 and 1982. The 1981 box holds slides numbered 85388 to 85537 and the 1982 box holds slides numbered 85360 to 85387.

Some slides have been returned to the collection from AVA. They are housed after box 250 of series 11.

The following audio cassettes have been passed to the Audiovisual Archives collection (in January 2015):


Photographs:

Originals of photographs have been forwarded to Audio Visual Archives for preservation. Photocopies of photographs have been included in the manuscript.

The following unpublished items have been returned to Jon Altman:

'The role of the National Aboriginal Conference', by HC Coombs, 1984. [Held in the library collection at B C775.19/R1]

'Political activism and Aboriginal identity', by Alan Tegg, 1986. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 4762]

'Policies aren't forever : public policy making and the Argyle diamond project', by Michael C Dillon, 1984. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 4386]

'Land is life : continuity through change for the Yanyuwa from the Northern Territory of Australia,' by Richard Munroe Baker, 1989. Thesis. [Held in the library manuscript collection at MS 2948]


'Economic Anthropology, topics and theories', Monographs in Economic Anthropology, no. 1, edited by Sutti Ortiz. [Photocopy].
Papers on 'Economy and society (substantivists)' and 'Marxist economic anthropology.'
Binder with the following papers:
Bangor occasional papers in economics, no. 11, Tourism multipliers : the state of the art, Brian Archer, 1977 ; no. 2, the impact of domestic tourism, Brian Archer, 1973 ; no. 12, Tourism in Fiji : some economic and social problems, RCG Varley, 1978.

Published items:
The following published items were donated as part of Jon Altman's collection and have been included in the main library collection or returned to Jon Altman. Items that have been removed from the manuscript and included in the library collection are also listed in Series descriptions with a [ 'Held at' call number where known]

Annotated bibliography of select government publications on Australian territories, 1951-1964 [Held at REF 015.94 ANN]

Australian External Territories, vol. 7, no. 1 to vol. 12, no. 2 [Held at S 35.7/1]

Ecologically sustainable development working groups. Draft reports of: Agriculture, energy use, ecologically sustainable forest use, energy production, manufacturing, transport and executive summaries.

The following unpublished material has been included in the library manuscript collection: Papers relating to investigation of misappropriation and recovery action : Alice Springs 1987, Aboriginal Development Commission. [Held at MS 4858]

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Controlled Access Headings

Geographic Name(s)

- Cape York Peninsula (Qld SC54, SD54, SD55)
- Cobourg Peninsula / Gurig National Park (West Arnhem Land NT SC53-13)
- Djaburluku / Jabiluka (Kakadu, NT SD53-01)
- Groote Eylandt (NT Gulf Islands SD53-07, SD53-08)
- Gukapangga (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
• Guratba / Coronation Hill (Kakadu, NT SD53-05)
• Gurror (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
• Kakadu / Alligator Rivers area (NT SD53-01, SD53-05)
• Kimberley area (WA SD51, SD52, SE51, SE52)
• Manbulgardi (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
• Maningrida (Central Arnhem Land NT SD53-02)
• Mimanyar (Central Arnhem Land SD53-02)
• Momega / Mumeka (Central Arnhem Land NT SD53-02)
• Mutitjulu / Ayers Rock (South Central NT SG52-08)
• Torres Strait Islands (Qld TSI SC54, SC55-05)
• Uluru / Ayers Rock (South Central NT SG52-08)
• Yirrkala (East Arnhem Land SD53-04)

Subject(s)

• Aboriginal Australians - Economic conditions
• Aboriginal Australians - Employment
• Aboriginal Australians - Genealogy
• Aboriginal Australians - Government relations
• Aboriginal Australians - Mines and mining
• Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
• Art, Aboriginal Australian - Economic aspects
• Art, Aboriginal Australian - Marketing
• Employment - Programs - Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP)
• Enterprises - Arts and crafts
• Enterprises - Tourism
• Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
• Hunting and gathering societies - Australia
• Land rights
• Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
• OUTstations / Homelands movement
• Rembarrnga People (N73) (NT SD53-06)
• Socioeconomic conditions - Social impact studies
• Tourist trade - Northern Territory

Spelling
The spelling used in this finding aid when describing the manuscript reflects the spelling used on folders by the depositor and spellings found on individual papers. There could however, be errors in the transcription of individual words.
**Collection Inventory**

|-------------------------------------------------------|

**Series 1 description.**

This series consists of Jon Altman's research material as an independent researcher at the University of Melbourne and the Australian National University. It includes materials from the project Aborigines in the economy 1977, Doctoral research in the Maningida region 1978-1982, research on mining royalties in the NT 1982-1983, review of the ABTA (Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account) 1984, research on tourism and Aboriginal development in the NT 1985-1988, research material from the East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project 1986-1987, material from the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry 1988-1989, material on rural land sharing communities, theses and material from conferences and Parliamentary reviews.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Background note**

Published report held In the AIATSIS library at B A931.778/A1

**Arrangement note**

Collection housed in labelled and numbered magazine boxes. Some items within magazine boxes were inside labelled manilla folders. Posters and large items were removed and housed in large folders. Some serials were removed and housed in the main collection.

**Controlled Access Headings**

**Corporate Name(s)**
• Australia. Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry.

Field note books. 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notebooks numbers 1 to 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Notebooks numbers 1 to 5, 1989

Exhibition catalogues. 1978-1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes exhibition catalogues, posters and invitations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition catalogues. 1978-1991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>1-51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes exhibition catalogues, posters and invitations.

Includes

1  *Aboriginal art: an exhibition presented by the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies*, Canberra, ACT, 8 - 19 May, 1984. [Also held at RP AUS (A)].

2  *Aboriginal art past and present: an exhibition of Aboriginal works of art from the permanent collections of the Museums and Art Galleries Board of the Northern Territory of Australia*, Darwin, 1980. [Also held at RP ABOR (A)]

3  *Aboriginal memorial*, produced by Ramingining Arts, installed at the Australian National Gallery, 1990. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)]
4 *Aboriginal Australian views in print and poster*, exhibition held at Print Council of Australia, West Melbourne, Vic, July 25 - Sept. 17, 1987. [Also held at Rp PRI (A)].

5 *ANCAAA and Boomalli: artworks produced and managed by Aboriginal people*, exhibition held at Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW, Nov. 30 - Dec. 21, 1988. [Also held at Rp ANC (A)]

6 *Australia art and Aboriginality 1987*, Portsmouth Festival UK, exhibition held at ASPEX Gallery, Southsea, Portsmouth, 9 May to 14 June 1987. [To be catalogued]

7 *Australia art and Aboriginality 1987*, [Photocopy] Portsmouth Festival U.K., exhibition held at ASPEX Gallery, Southsea, Portsmouth, 9 May to 14 June 1987. [To be catalogued]

8 *Australian Aboriginal art from the desert*, curated by Anthony Bourke and Veronica Tippett for an overseas touring exhibition, possibly 1989. **Poster** [To be catalogued]


12 *Charlie Tjaruru Tjungurrayi a retrospective 1970 - 1986*, exhibition organised for the 1987 Orange Festival of Arts by the Orange Regional Gallery, p. 91. [Also held at B O632.74/C1]


14 *Continuity through the ages: Aboriginal art and culture, an exhibition of works from artists of the Northern Territory*, by Raintree Aboriginal Art Gallery and The National Centre for Cultural Heritage Fine Art Studies, held at Canberra University 28 Nov. - 2 Dec. 1989.

15 *Contemporary Australian Batik*, exhibition supported by the Australian Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, under its cultural relations program. Exhibition will travel through South East Asia from Jan. to June 1989.


17 *The face of the Centre: Papunya Tula paintings 1971-84*, by Annemarie Brady, exhibition held at the National Gallery of Victoria. 7 Sept. - 27 Jan. 1986. pp. 1-13, 50. [Also held at Rp BRO (A)]

19 Green, J. *Pmere country in mind: Arrernte landscape painters*, Alice Springs, NT, 1988. [Also held at Rp GRE (A)]

20 *Gomileroi-Moree mob: Boomalli Aboriginal Artists, Moree Regional Gallery, 1989*, exhibition organised by Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW. [Also held at Rp GOM (A)].

21 *Images of Aboriginal Australia*, arranged and presented by John E. Stanton, The University of WA, Anthropology Research Museum, occasional paper no. 2. [Also held at P STA]

22 *Innovative Aboriginal art of Western Australia*, arranged and presented by John E. Stanton, The University of WA, Anthropology Research Museum, occasional paper no. 1. [Also held at P STA]

23 *Inside black Australia: Aboriginal photographers exhibition*, 1988. [Also held at P ABOR ]

24 *The inspired dream: life as art in Aboriginal Australia*, exhibition presented by the Museums and Art Galleries of the NT, Australia, n.d.  Poster [To be catalogued]

25 *Jimmy Pike, Graphics from the Christensen Fund Collection*, exhibition tour of Western Australia co-ordinated by National Exhibition Touring Structure (NETS) Western Australia, 1988. [Also held at Rp PIK (A)]


27 *Kempsey Koori Artists*, exhibition held at Boomalli Aboriginal Artist Ko-operative, Chippendale, NSW, 18 Oct. - 6 Nov. 1988. [Also held at RP KEM (A)].


29 *Mandjad balance 1990: views, visions, influences: a collection of artworks, literature and performance from across the country looking at the shared influences of Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal art in Australia today*, South Brisbane QLD, 1990. Poster [Held at M 1105]

30 *Manggalili art: catalogue of an exhibition of paintings by the Aboriginal artists, Narritjin and Banapan Maymuru*, commentary by H. Morphy, Faculty of Arts, ANU, 1978. Signed by author. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)].


35 *Nicholas Nedelkopoulos Uncertain times: tiny paintings*, exhibition held at Deutscher Brunswick Street Gallery, Fitzroy, Vic. 5 - 21 July, 1990.

36 O'Ferrall, MA. *On the edge: five contemporary Aboriginal artists*, Perth WA, 1989. [Also held at B O312.17/01]


38 *Paintings from Kukatja country, Balgo - Western Australia*, exhibition held at Deutscher Brunswick Street, Fitzroy, Vic. 5 - 21 July, 1990.

39 *Pam Johnston at Boomalli*, Boomalli Aboriginal Artistis Ko-operative, probably 1988. [Also held at P JOH]

40 *Papunya Tula: contemporary paintings from Australia's Western Desert*, exhibition held at the John Weber Gallery, New York, May 25 - June 17, 1989. [Also held at Rp PAP (A)].

41 *Prints by seven Australian Aboriginal artists*, prepared by the Print Council of Australia for the Dept. of Foreign Affairs and Trade, June 1989.


43 *Sally Morgan*, paintings and prints, held at Birukmarri Gallery, Fremantle, WA Feb. 12 - March 5, 1989 Festival of Perth.


46 *Survey of Aboriginal art: the Hermannsburg watercolourists 1938-1988, Arrente (Aranda) language group*, The Bloomfield Galleries, Paddington, NSW, June 1 - June 29 1989. [Also held at Rp BLO (A)]


48 *Turkey Creek recent work: Rover Thomas, Paddy Jaminji, George Mung Mung, Jack Britten, Freddy Timms*, exhibition held at Deutscher Gertrude Street, Fitzroy, Vic, 25 Oct. - 17 Nov. [Also held at Rp DEU (A)].

50 *Yirrkala art: an exhibition of Aboriginal bark paintings and carvings*, catalogue of exhibition arranged by the Dept. of Prehistory and Anthropology, ANU, probably 1979. [Also held at Rp AUS (A)].

51 Other papers, including advertising, invitations to art exhibitions, price lists, other papers.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13-15</td>
<td>1-35</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, Jon. 'Economic status', *Australian Aborigines: Aboriginal economy*, undated, pp. 201-207.

2 *Analysis of paintings by Rover Thomas, Jack Britten, Paddy Jumbunji, George Mungmung and Monkey Mungari*, includes biographical notes and economic structure of the Warmun community, undated.

3 Bonner, NT. 'Economic prosperity', in *Always Anangu: a review of the Pitjantjatjara and Yankunytjatjara Aboriginal communities of Central Australia*, 1988, pp. 81-93. Note attached. [Held at B B716.82/A1]

4 Butler, Roger. 'From dreamtime to machine time', pp. 7-14; T Tremblay, 'Aboriginal artists at the Canberra School of Art', pp. 15-16; J Maughan, 'Indulkana prints', pp. 16-17. All from *Imprint*, vol. 21, no. 3-4, Oct. 1986.


8 Curthoys, A, Martin, AW & Rowse, T. *Australians from 1939*, Broadway, NSW, 1987. pp. iv, ix,166-175. [Held at REF 994 AUS]


12 Gilmour, P. 'The potential of Australian Aboriginal printmaking', *The Tamarind Papers*, vol. 11, 1988, pp. 43-54.


15 Kintore Gallery. *The dreamtime today: a survey of contemporary Aboriginal arts and crafts*, pp. 4-17, 76-81, 1986. [Held at B K562.64/D1]

16 Marrie, A (comp.). *A topical bibliography of Australian Aboriginal visual arts: including a bibliography concerning Aboriginal heritage issues*, Malvern, SA, 1987, pp. 1-73. [Also held at B M359.30/T1]


20 Myers, F. 'Representing culture: the production of discourse(s) for Aboriginal acrylic paintings', *Cultural Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 1, Feb. 1991, pp. 26-62.

21 Mollison, J. *I have never signed a contract for any job that I have held*, possibly 1989.

22 Soumilas, Diane. *Contemporary Aboriginal prints*, 1989. [Includes list of artworks in exhibition touring Kingston ACT, Cairns and London and artists statements] [In journal articles and papers magazine holder]

29 Taylor, Luke. 'New life for the dreaming: continuity and change in Western Arnhem Land bark paintings 1988', Photocopy. [Also held at RBF W517.17/I1]
31 Throsby, CD and Withers, GA. Measuring the demand for the arts as a public good: theory and empirical results, Macquarie University School of Economic and Financial Studies, Research Paper no. 254, May 1982.
34 Thompson, BJ, Throsby, CD and Withers, GA. Measuring community benefits from the arts, Macquarie University School of Economic and Financial Studies, Research paper no. 261, Feb. 1983.

Aboriginal art and the media. Part 1. 1982-1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>1-26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 40,000 years of technology, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1982. [Held at P AUS]
2. 'Aboriginal art in the public eye', *Art Monthly Australia supplement*, 1992-93. [Held at S 05/10/102]

3. 'Aboriginal art now: a survey of artists and issues', *Tension Australian and international arts*, no. 17, August 1989, pp. 37-55

4. Attwood, Alan. 'Black art breaks into a white world', *Time Australia*, July 16 1990, pp. 55-61. [Also held at P ATT]


7. 'Ethnic art - works in progress?', *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, vol. 6, no. 4, Fall 1982. [Held at S 20/12]


13. Lambert, A. 'Breathing new life into the buying and selling of Aboriginal art', *Australian Artist*, vol. 1(3), p. 32. [Also held P LAM]


17. *Praxis M*, no. 17, 1987. [Held at S 05/10 (60)]

18. Rowse, T. 'The future of the Australia Council', *Island Magazine*, no. 29, summer 1986-87, pp. 3-7


23 Terry, M. 'Aboriginality in the art of Byram Mansel', Art and Australia, vol. 24, no 1, spring 1986, pp. 86-89. [Held P TER]
25 West Australian Aboriginal News, vol. 1 no. 2, 1989. [Held at RS 25.6/1] [Also held in PC 7, Drawer 5]

Aboriginal art and the media. Part 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Newspaper clippings and other papers, including newspaper clippings on Aboriginal art and craft industry, exhibitions and book reviews.

Publications - Books 1975-1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 [Altman, Jon C]. 'Art and craft and the Momega (outstation) economy', undated.
Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review


3 Australia Council. *Discussion paper: arts funding in Northern Territory*, undated, annotated 'Attachment B'.

4 Brokensha, Peter. *The Pitjantjatjara and their crafts*, North Sydney NSW, 1975. [Held at B B867.30/P1]

5 *Creating Australia: 200 years of art 1788-1988*, by the Art Gallery of South Australia, edited by Daniel Thomas, Sydney, NSW, 1988, pp. 12-31, 228, 242-244. Photocopy. [To be catalogued]


8 McCarthy, Frederick D. *Australian Aboriginal decorative art*, Sydney, 1974. [Held at Rp MCC (A)]


12 Stanton, John E. *Painting the country: contemporary Aboriginal art from the Kimberley region*, Western Australia, 1989. This copy probably annotated by author. [Held at P STA]

13 'Wellington Aboriginal Museum: feasibility study', annotated 'report by Mr R Lucas, Logistics International ...'

14 Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. 'The Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry: report of the review committee', July 1989. [Published copies held at B A931.778/A1]

---

**Financial data.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
Financial data including Crafts Council of NSW, taxation, annual reports, income and expenditure and Maruku Arts and Crafts data.

Submissions to the review. 1988-1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-35</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-44</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Submissions to the review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. Includes: submissions from government institutions and organisations; Aboriginal Art Centres; Land Councils and corporations; private companies and individuals; Report for Desktop Reviews of Art and Craft Centres; draft copies of published volumes 1 and 2 [Held at B A931.778/S1]; bound copy of Submissions Vol. 2, pp. 580-1158. The following are not included in the published work: CJ Alfernick; S Beckett, Territory Track and Field; Eric Tranby; “Talc Alf”; partial letter from Pitt Rivers Museum and Dept of Ethnology and Prehistory, University of Oxford; National Gallery of Victoria, and other papers.

Copyright. 1981-1989
Scope and Contents note

Copyright

Copyright Law. 1978-1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-64</td>
<td>1-16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Copyright law

1 Aboriginal art and copyright - the case for John Bulun Bulun and affidavit.
3 Aboriginal Law Council, contracts and agreements.
4 Arts Law Centre of Australia Annual Report, 1986.
7 Australian Copyright Council. Introduction to copyright and background paper.
9 Copyright Council Survey 1989.
13 News clippings - copyright issues.
16 Other papers including transfer of copyright by Clifford Possum Jabaltjari; guidelines from Design and Artists Copyright Society (DACS); Dept Aboriginal Affairs - meeting with Aboriginal Arts Board; Memorandum of advice in the matter of NT Aboriginal artists copyright infringement by Flash Screenprinters; licence agreement for non-design use of artistic works; notes on "Discussion with Libby Baulch"; wrapping paper.

Reports on Aboriginal Art Centres. 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65-67</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


**Folder 67 has Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan. (A3b B1)

Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd. INANDA. 1986-1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>68-70</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 12 - AAAL

2 Altman, Jon, Meeting between the Directors of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd. (AAAL) and the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry, 25 May 1989, Canberra.

3 Meeting between directors of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd (AAAL) and the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, 25 May 1989, Canberra.

4 Summary of views concerning the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry.

5 Other papers including; briefings, sales figures, handwritten notes, newspaper articles and correspondence.

AAA'S articles


AAA documents (April 1989)

Australia Council. Documents relating to the Aboriginal Artists Agency.

INADA Holdings / Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd

Includes: Aboriginal Development Commission. INADA Holdings Pty Ltd, company information, certificates of incorporation, Memorandum of Association of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, Articles of Association of Aboriginal Arts Australia Ltd, provision of funds for Inada Holdings Pty Ltd, audit, Treka Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Ltd and Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd, and other papers.


Overseas material. 1976-1991
Scope and Contents note

Overseas material

1 'A celebration of the North Yukon Parka sparks growth of Native Crafts Co-op', by Ron Johnson, *Canada Commerce*, Feb. 1985, pp.26-27, 'Saskatchewan Indian Arts and Crafts Corporation' [no other information] and 'Information sheet on the Yukon Parka.'


5 Indian Arts and Crafts Society of BC, information sheets and 'A pictorial review Trade Show 85'.

6 National winter showcase of authentic Indian Arts and Crafts, Feb. 10, 11, 12, 1989, Ottawa Congress Centre. [Poster held in PC 7, Drawer 5]

7 *Silpa*, an exhibition of the first collection of craft objects developed by the National Design Centre Sri Lanka, 1986.

8 Te Ao Marama - Seven Maori Artists, Sarjeant Gallery, Wanganui, New Zealand, 2 November - 8 December 1985. [Poster held in PC 7, Drawer 5]

9 Other papers including advertising and invitations to art exhibitions.

Overseas responses - Marketing Australian Aboriginal Art.

Includes responses from: Dept Foreign Affairs and Trade ; Australian Embassy, Tokyo ; Australian Embassy, Copenhagen ; Dept Aboriginal Affairs, Woden, ACT. ; d'Etchemendy Gallery, Redondo Beach, CA. and other papers.

Overseas responses to queries re: Indigenous Art Industry.
Includes correspondence and responses relating to the National Indian Arts and Crafts Corporation, Ottawa.

Australia Council Reports and other publications. 1983-1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78-84</td>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes:

8. International visitors and Aboriginal arts, Arts Facts Research Paper no. 4. [Also held at P SPR]
14 *Up market with the arts*, North Sydney, 1987.

**Strategies for marketing Aboriginal art. 1972-1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>85-88</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes**


11 Logistics International. *Aboriginal arts and crafts supply, distribution and marketing*, Chatswood, NSW, 1983. [Also held at P LOG]


15 *Marketing opportunities for Aboriginal artists and craftspeople in Alice Springs*, no author or date.


Aboriginal Arts Board / Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists. 1975-1992

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91-95</td>
<td>1-13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

**AAB/ANCAAA**

1 Australia Council, submission to the review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry; ANCAA A Review submission and draft rules of the Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists, 30th March 1989.

2 ANCAA A business mail out including 'Recommendations of ANCAA A members of the Kimberley', list of articles, reports and papers held in the ANCAA A library, Submission prepared to the AAB, propsal from Lygon Arts Festival for exhibition, 'the marketability of Aboriginal design',

- Page 34 -
'Aboriginal wear: issues in Aboriginal copyright', letter of resignation from AAB of Lin Onus. [1988]


4 Background paper on some policy issues for discussion in a meeting in Sydney between the Committee of Review, Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry and the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council, 11 May 1989. [Held at PMS 5868]

5 ANCAAA newsletters, No. 2, Aug. 1987; No. 5, May 1988; No. 6, Nov. 1988; Vol. 2, nos 1, 2, 4-11, 13. [Held at S 72.7/1]

6 Submission from the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council 1985. 'The position of Aboriginal artists and craftspeople on homeland centres and outstations.'

7 Summary of grants paid by AAB, including grants for visual arts 1988-89 and total grants paid by state 1988-89.

8 Australia Council. 'Australia Council Act 1975'; Statement of objectives, what it is and what it does and the Aboriginal Arts Board.

9 Australia Council / AAB. Includes 'Meeting: Aboriginal Arts Board and Committee reviewing the Aboriginal Arts industry'; 'Support of Community Craft Centres'; 'Breakdown of 1980/81 Board grants'; news release from the Minister for the Arts, Tourism and Territories; handwritten notes on number of grants; ministerial submissions relating to the AAB and correspondence relating to AAB and ATSIC attachment 'Aboriginal Arts Board'; 'Australia Council, missing Aboriginal artworks Aboriginal Arts Board'; 'Meeting with Aboriginal Arts Board, Wednesday 10 May 1989'; ANCAAA 'Arts Industry Review meeting'.


11 Interim Review of Aboriginal Arts Board funding for visual arts activities, March 1982.


13 Aboriginal Arts Board. Application for grant.

Government support to Aboriginal Arts. 1976-1991
Aboriginal Employment Development Policy (AEDP)


DEET Funding

Australia. Industries Assistance Commission.


State Govts.


AAB funding

DAA (Dept Aboriginal Affairs)

Handwritten notes on arts industry support; Internal minute to Dr. Jon Altman, 3 March 89; Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. Correspondence to Dr. Altman from JG Menham, June 1989; Promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture (sub program 2.1): support to community-based arts centres in the Northern Territory (A); 1987-88: promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture, (sub-program 2.1) (Support to Arts/Crafts projects excluding Office of Aboriginal Women initiatives) (B); Office of Aboriginal women, support to Art-Craft projects from 1987-88 (C); 1988-89: Promotion and development of Aboriginal art and culture (sub program 2.1): specific assistance to Art-Craft programs (excluding women's issues grants) (D); 1988-89 - Office of Aboriginal women, ongoing program ($850,000) (E); Public awareness program 1987-88, expenditure on Arts-Crafts related projects (F); handwritten notes, DAA direct support by state, 1987-88, 1988-89.

ADC (Aboriginal Development Commission)


Govt support to the Aboriginal arts industry 1987/88; 1988/89

Commonwealth funding 87-88, 88-89, 89-90; handwritten notes; Australia. Committee of Review into the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry. 'The Aboriginal arts and crafts industry: report of the review committee,' Chap. 9, Government support, pp. 1-32, [Also held at B A931.778/A1]; Len Richardson. Correspondence; '1987 Report to the Premier on The Aboriginal Enterprises Company Limited,' 1987; Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, DEET, NT 'Arts and Craft support 1987-88'; John Parr. Minute, 26 April 1989; museum acquisitions; grant payments; fact sheet, 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander program: total funded projects'; other papers relating to the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review.

Exhibition data. 1984-1989
Arts Review - Exhibition data

Includes ; list of gallery name, place and date of exhibition, list of sponsors and description of exhibitions.

Extra exhibition material.

Includes artist profiles ; exhibition catalogues ; exhibition invitations ; other papers.

Exhibition material no. 1-85.

Includes exhibition advertising, invitations, catalogues, price lists and press releases ; Exhibition Report, 'From Pukumani Poles to sand paintings: aspects and developments of Aboriginal sculpture,' held at Crafts Centre Gallery, The Rocks, Sydney, 4-28 July 1988.

Background 'stuff'. 1980-1992

Includes

1  Art and craft assignment, March 1980, handwritten notes ; correspondence from Timothy Pascoe attached to 'Study of Aboriginal Arts and Crafts: list of issues proposed by Australia Council' and a 'Field visit questionnaire'.

2  Australia Council. 'Gallery guide,' a booklet listing galleries specialising in Aboriginal art, includes handwritten notes with address ; Aboriginal Arts Centre, 7 Walker Lane, Paddington and note from 'Lesley' on Australia Council notepaper.


6 Crafts Council of Australia. Folder containing; information brochures, publications order form, crafts register form and the journal *Craft Australia*, no. 2, Winter 1988. [Held in library at S 05/10/78]


8 National Association of the Visual Arts. Includes ; cover letter from Anna Ward, 17 March 1989 ; Application for membership ; Memorandum of Association ; 18 month review, 1985 ; 'Attachment 1, minutes of National Board 8-9 February 1986' ; 'NAVA Corporate Strategy' ; Ruby Lerner, 'Comprehensive organizational assistance for artists' organizations: a report of the National Association of Artists' Organizations', *National Association of Artists' Organizations*, Jan-Feb 1988, pp. 2-12 ; *Visual Arts Newsletter*, June 1988. [Held at S 71/12]


Extra reports. 1980-1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>106-108</td>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes


3 Aboriginal Enterprises Company. 'Loan application form for sole ownership.'

4 Aboriginal Enterprises Company. 'Report to the Premier on the Aboriginal Enterprises Company: additional information.'


6 'Bawinanga review'. No date.


8 Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. Ministerial submission about 'Funding of Aboriginal Arts - Australia Council,' undated.

9 McGuigan, CJ 'Briefing notes for the Minister for Home Affairs on the traditional Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry in Australia,' May 1980.

10 Minister for Labour, Administrative Services and Local Government. 'Aboriginal employment and economic development statement.'

11 'The production and marketing of Aboriginal art and craft in Central Australia and the Top End,' undated.

12 'Protection of Aboriginal folklore: summary of report of working party,' undated.

13 'Responses to questions asked at the hearing of the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs on 6 March 1995.'

14 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Craft Industry (WA),' annotated; Comments derived from submission presented to the review; handwritten notes and photocopied book chapter.

15 Table of contents for a Report on the industry and market for Aboriginal artefacts, annotated. No date.

---

Final draft of report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109-114</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes

Final draft of report

1 Chapter one. Introduction: conduct etc. Includes part of chapter one, introduction of the review with annotations and handwritten notes.


3 Chapter three. Includes handwritten notes headed: 'aims and objectives,' 'implementation' and 'changes since 1981' ; miscellaneous photocopied pages, no title or author ; Marketing Chapter three. Aboriginal Art and Craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options by JC Altman [Also held at pMS 3913] ; printed notes, annotated 'CH. 3' ; chapter three draft May 1989.

4 Chapter 13 - education and training. Includes annotated printed notes and handwritten notes on 'training' ; correspondence from Barrie Reynolds, James Cook University of North Queensland, 13 Dec. 1988 ; handwritten notes titled 'bureaucrats' ; submission from Institute for Aboriginal Development to the Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry ; correspondence from Jane Burns, Crafts Council of Australia ; handwritten notes titled 'Arts enterprises ' ; handwritten notes titled 'other industry needs and options' ; Chapter thirteen, annotated and handwritten notes and cut and pasted notes ; handwritten notes titled 'some training policy issues' ; Delma Roe, facsimile to Dr. J Altman containing submissions from Dennis Porter Designs and Karnjue Artefacts and 'Reply to Aboriginal Arts and Craft Review Board' ; correspondence from Brian Greer, Preston College ; miscellaneous notes ; correspondence from Murray Brown, National Arts Industry Training Council Ltd ; handwritten notes titled 'promotion in Australia and O.S' , 'Ch 7/13' , 'understanding A Arts' , and 'ch 13' ; submissions from Territory Track and Field, Pitjantjatjara Council Inc. and Association of Northern and Central Australian Aboriginal Artists ; Chapter 13 training ; other papers.

5 Copyright - chapter 14. Chapter 14. Cultural integrity and copyright, two copies, annotated ; handwritten notes ; media release and correspondence from Ron Radford, Art Gallery of South Australia.

6 Industry strategy - AEDP meeting - Chapter 15. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs, 'Funding of Arts and Crafts Centres' ; Arts and Crafts Industry Support Unit ; printed and handwritten notes on chapter 15 and Aboriginal Arts Industry Support Unit ; Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry - AEDP meeting with Dr. Jon Altman, 29 March 1989 ; Piloting an industry strategy: the Aboriginal visual arts industry: draft discussion paper only ; strategy for development of Aboriginal
visual and performing arts; exhibition advertisement, 'Presenting national winter showcase of authentic Indian arts and crafts'.

Post review reports. 1984-1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115-118</td>
<td>1-21</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

2. 'A regional approach to a National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy': a submission by Cairns Regional Resources Committee, Cairns, July 1993. [Also held at PMS 6420]
3. 'ART Australia' subscription form.
6. Archie Tanna, correspondence, (Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop), Mookai Rosie-Bi-Bayan, attached to 'A regional approach to a national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: a submission by Carins Regional Resources Committee.'
9. 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop: Indigenous cultural tourism in far north Queensland,' James Cook University, Cairns, 6,7,8 July 1993.
10. 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop,' held at the Cairns campus of James Cook University, on 6,7,8 July 1993. Record of proceedings. [Also held at B C968.80/C1]
11. 'Eastgate Gallery,' Burwood Rd, Hawthorn, Victoria, and on reverse, City, the Aboriginal Gallery of Dreamings, Antiques and Art in Victoria. [Held in PC 7, Drawer 5]
15 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy. Indigenous tourism consultancy brief, 11 July 1993, draft.
16 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy. 'Mainstream tourism consultancy brief,' 11 June 1993, draft.
17 University of Hawai'i at Manoa. Center for Hawaiian Studies. 'Lovely Hula Hands': corporate tourism and the prostitution of Hawaiian culture, 1993.
18 'Victorian Aboriginal Economic Development Conference, summary of background papers, key problems and issues,' July 1993.
21 **House of Representatives. Committee on ATSI affairs.** Includes: House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. 'Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity,' Canberra, Monday 27 Nov, 1995.
### Incudes


2. **Art Centre subsidies.** Includes, Organisation: Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Pty Ltd. (NT), Waringarri Aboriginal Association, Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd (NT), Maruku Arts and Crafts, Birukmarr Gallery (Fremantle Arts Foundation), Ernabella Arts Inc. Buku Larnnggay Arts (Yirrkala NT), Bawinanga (Maningrida NT), Goolarabooloo Aboriginal Arts and Crafts (Kimberley Law and Culture Centre WA), Tiwi Designs NT, Tiwi Pima Art (NT), Bima Wear Assoc Inc., Tiwi Pottery (NT), Utopia Women's Batik Inc. (NT), Galiwinku Nakbu Bunbu Crafts Centre (Elcho Island NT), Indulkana Arts Association (Iwantja SA), Kaltjiti Community Aboriginal Co. (Fregon - Aparawataja SA), Marra Worra Worra Aboriginal Corporation (Fitzroy Crossing), Mowanjum Aboriginal Corporation, Amata Art and Craft Centre SA, Aurukun Community Inc. Pty Ltd, 1980-1988; Target wholesale markups; Return to producers in relation to subsidy, 1979-1980; Ron Layne, facsimile, 1989; handwritten notes.

3. **CAA (Centre for Aboriginal Artists).** Includes, 'summary, purchases direct from artists,' handwritten; worksheet 1, income categories; Mark Lennard, correspondence, 1989; Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd, list of sales, payments to artists, operational grant, and commissions; handwritten notes 'Alice Springs'; Margie West, facsimile, artists income, 1989; Dept Social Security questionnaire, 1989. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan. (A3b B1)

4. **Estimating the retail value of industry.** Includes 'Review of the Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry, draft outline March 1989'; 'List of communities and area producing artefacts summary';
'Annual sales growth compared to CPI' ; 'Preliminary list of retailers for Delphi Technique estimates' ; handwritten notes and facsimiles.

5 Individual incomes - overall (Comms). Includes 'Warlukurlangu artists Aboriginal Association, Yuendumu' ; Margie West, facsimile, 1989 ; handwritten notes.

6 Jon, categories. Includes handwritten notes on arts income.

7 Producers data base. Includes a list of Arts centre, number of artists and payment to artists ; Luke Taylor, 'Report on Aboriginal Community Art and Craft Centres visited February-March 1989 for federal Government review of Aboriginal Art and Craft Industry' ; information on galleries, purchases and primary data on production levels ; 'Aboriginal artists - Australia' , numbers and income ; 'Arts and crafts in the Gove region' ; 'Hermannsburg' ; handwritten notes.

8 Producers: no's etc - data file. Includes Jon Altman, correspondence, 1989 ; 'Sharing the Park: Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism' , 1987 ; Community Development Employment Projects ; Koori artists and craftspeople ; handwritten notes.

9 Chapter 4, Narida Smith, tables of artists' income by source, 5 June 1989 ; Narida Smith, facsimile, correct tables, 6 June 1989 ; Brian Wraith, Dept Social Security, DSS payments for specified communities, 1989 ; handwritten notes for Table 4.2 and chapter 4 ; Bill Pennington, facsimile, DSS payments for specified communities and arts - crafts purchases ; handwritten notes 'mean income by age'.

10 New data - chapter 4. Includes handwritten notes attached to Bill Whiteman, facsimile, handcrafts enterprise financial information.

11 Chapter 5 - Centres etc - also Ch 11. Includes printed and handwritten notes on chapters 5 and 11.

12 Chapter 6 Retailing. Includes a list of debtors ; Turnover ; Sales growth by outlet ; 'Preliminary list of retailers for Delphi Technique estimates' ; list of retailer, turnover, state and location ; David Tribe, 'Dreamtime finds it's golden age' , Sydney Morning Herald, May 17, p 41 ; List of gallery, place and date ; 'Ernabella Arts Inc, survey of Australian crafts industry on export, or export replacement, of Australian crafts' ; handwritten notes.

13 Chapter 7 - consumers. Includes John Odgers, facsimile, list of respondents to export survey, 1989 ; David Throsby, National Association for the Visual Arts, survey to galleries, 1989 ; Maria Tsirimokos, facsimile, 1989 ; handwritten notes.

14 Chapter 7 - museums and art galleries. Includes Archie Wilson, facsimile, results of NAVA-CCA survey, 1989 ; chapter 7, 'the buyers and the market' , annotated; examples of Aboriginal artists' databases ; Libby Baulch, information regarding the project on artists' copyright, 1989 ; Chris Burchett, information regarding funding programmes within the Northern Territory Tourist Commission relating to visual arts-crafts for 1987-88 and 1988-89, 1989 ; Aboriginal acquisitions
by art galleries and museums from 1986 to 1989; 'Saleroom,' Financial Review, Thursday June 29, 1989; Vincent Megaw, correspondence, 1989; submission by Peter Wellings, 1989; Table 4 - Market planning data base; handwritten notes.

15 Chapter 8 - Govt. policy. Includes Newsletter, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Task Force, no. 8, June 1989. [Held at S 25.1/15]; 1989 committee members; handwritten notes.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>126-127</td>
<td>1-105</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Photocopies of articles on Aboriginal art housed in a Lever Arch File. The collection has been left in original order. The dates of the articles include 1988 and 1989.

Scope and Contents note

1 Anderson, Peter. 'Copyright: 'post-modernism' and appropriation,' NAVA 4, April 1989.
2 Smith, Terry. 'Black art: its genius explained', Independent Monthly, Sept. 18 1989. [Held at P SMI]
7 Grishin, Sasha. 'Black art of high quality', *Canberra Times*, Sept. 18 1989, p. 18.
13 TAFE course could lead to new cottage industries, Geraldton Guardian, Aug. 29 1989, p. 3.
16 Tiernan, Dermot. 'Spotlight turned on Aboriginal art', *Sunday Sun (Qld)* Aug. 27 1989, p. 57.
18 Hessey, Ruth. 'Home is where the art is', *Sun Herald*, July 23 1989, p. 129.
19 Mackay, Ian. 'A glimpse of the dreaming: the work of Little White Flower is fast becoming a sensation', *Age*, July 29 1989, p. 2.
21 Kable, Mike. 'Brushed BMW races through the Dreamtime', *Australian*, July 28 1989, p. 3.
22 Cochrane, Peter. 'Paint-job for a motoring masterpiece', *Sydney Morning Herald*, July 28 1989, p. 3.
23 Bromfield, David. 'Balgo style revealed at Dreamtime', *West Australian*, July 27 1989, Revue p. 6
24 Crawford, Ashley. 'Dreamtime Merchants', *The Sunday Herald*, undated.
27 'Aboriginal art features in West Perth', *West Australian*, June 28 1989, p. 68.
30 Ayris, Cyril. 'Art from Australia's heart', *West Australian*, June 19 1989, p. 3.
36 Waller, Lisa. 'The tradition goes on', undated.
40 McLean, Sandra. 'PM picks six Little Flowers', *Sunday Mail (Qld)*, July 9 1989, p. 3.
41 News release, Clyde Holding, Leading Aboriginal artist appointed to Australia Council Boards, undated.
42 Ducker, Amanda. 'Boomerang maker has good return selling to Aborigines', *Australian*, June 28 1989, p. 6.
46 Duryea, Kate. 'Aboriginal artists in Big Apple', *Sun (Qld)*, July 4 1989, p. 22.
47 Newman, Judith. 'Painting the spirit of the desert', *Age*, July 8 1989, p. 12.
48 Kriven, Sylvia. 'Women's Dreamtime comes to life in color', *Advertiser*, July 7 1989, p. 4.
50 Ward, Peter. 'Forest of lament', *Weekend Australian*, June 10 1989, Weekend p. 9. (3 pages)
55 Watson, Bronwyn. 'Women cast their eyes over Utopia', *Sydney Morning Herald*, April 15 1989, p. 92.
Subseries 1: Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Review

57 'First case to test copyright' and 'Holyoake promotes awareness, by Dorothy Grimm,’ *Centralian Advocate*, 28 March 1989.


60 Hunter, Tamara. 'Paddy's paintings help preserve ancient arts', *West Australian*, April 20 1989, p. 22.


62 Carter, Geoff. 'The first bark paintings taken out of Arnhem Land and environs went to museums and research institutions- for the very best of reasons, no doubt', *Overlander*, May 1989, p. 107.

63 Lowe, Barry. 'Ray of light on the dreamtime', *Australian*, April 24 1989, p. 3.

64 Cooke, Karen. 'Artist sues over use of his art on T-shirts', *Age*, March 21 1989, p.6.


66 Gagliardi, Jason. 'Aboriginal artists beat vicious cycle to establish art gallery at Cherbourg,' *Courier Mail*, 10 March 1989, p. 16.

67 'Aboriginal jewellery takes on United States', *Sunday Territorian*, 8 January 1989, p. 36.

68 Belkin, Lisa. 'Of Indian roots, and profits as well', *Santa Fe Journal*, undated.

69 Breen, David. 'Aboriginal artists reveal their culture', *Sunday Tasmanian*, April 2 1989, p. 29.


74 Doyle, Michael. 'Fast profits on Aboriginal art', *Melbourne Herald*, 1 December 1988, p. 3.

75 Cooke, Karen. 'A thriving white market in black art', *Age*, 19 November 1988, Extra p. 4-5.


77 Megaw, Vincent and Ruth. 'Shades of grey in Aboriginal art', *Advertiser*, 16 November 1988, p. 16.


80 Wyndham, Susan and Peter Ward. 'Dreamtime in Manhattan', *Weekend Australian*, 17 December 1988, pp. 38-49.


84 Fahey, Kerry. 'Jumbana brings the outback to the city', *The News (SA)*, 23 February 1989, p. 40.
87 Allen, Christopher. 'When multiculturalism can mean no culture', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 February 1989, p. 90.
90 Masterson, Andrew. 'Didgeridoo export coup', *Sunday Times*, 5 March 1989, p. 32.
93 'The scandal in Aboriginal art', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 10 May 1989, p. 16.
95 'Aboriginal arts and crafts course', *Cent. Western Daily*, 4 May 1989, p. 15.
100 Philp, Angela. 'Not just art, but statements of survival', *Weekend Australian*, 3 June 1989, Weekend p. 7.
104 Amos, Mardy. 'Different strokes for artist Geoffrey', *Sunday Times*, 6 August 1989, p. 38.
Arts Review - Index cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index cards</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

'Arts Review addresses / submissions / invitations'. This box was divided into 'Institutions' and 'Community Craft Centres' and had an index card attached inside the lid with towns and street address post codes and post office box post codes handwritten in black pen.

'Arts Review exhibitions / galleries'. This box was divided into 'Individuals' and 'Retail outlets / galleries'.

'Arts Review Submissions' (large box) includes index cards with notes or background about the organisations or individuals making submissions to the review.

Arrangement note

Index cards were originally housed in wooden boxes. Each of the small boxes had a label attached to the top and another one to the side with 'The Australian National University' printed on it.

The top labels had additional information handwritten in red texta colour. 'Arts Review Exhibitions / Galleries' on one, and 'Arts Review Addresses / Submissions / Invitations' on the other. Both the side labels on these boxes had additional information hadwritten in green texta colour. Both labels had 'Arts Review: addresses' written on them.

The large box had one label attached to the right hand end with 'The Australian National University' printed on it. 'Arts Review: submissions' was handwritten in green texta colour.

Subseries 2: Mining. 1982-1983
Arrangement note

Mining Parts 1 - ? found in pamphlet boxes labelled 'Mining'


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'ABTA Review'.
2 'ABTA Review 19/9 - 19/12/84'.
3 'Background information: on royalties from DAA May 1982 - August 1982'. Numbered 1.
4 'Field trips June/July 1982: Kakadu, Oenpelli, Yirrkala, Groote'. Numbered 2.
5 'Gagudju data', 1983; 'Permit to enter onto and remain on Aboriginal land or seas adjoining Aboriginal land', Maningrida: 3 - 11 December, 1983.
7 'Kakadu census July 1982'.
8 [Note-book 4], probably 1982.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>129-137</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Box

Special Purposes Leases Ordinance 1953-1971 (Northern Territory).
### Scope and Contents note


### Audit Act 1901-1973 (Cwlth), pp. 479-517.

Northern Territory: Acts, Ordinances and Regulations.

### Scope and Contents note

4. *An Ordinance: to amend the Mining Ordinance 1939-1952, and for other purposes* (NT), no. 6 of 1953. One section highlighted.
5. *Mining Ordinance 1939-1972* (NT). [Also held at P NOR]


### Scope and Contents note

# Subseries 2: Mining.

2 'A Bill for an Act: to appropriate certain sums out of the Consolidated Fund for the service of the year ending 30 June 1988' (NT).


---

Atomic Energy Act / Amendment Act.

**Scope and Contents note**

1 *Atomic Energy Act 1953*: incorporating all amendments made to 31 May 1980 (Cwlth).

2 *Atomic Energy Amendment Act (No. 2) 1980* (Cwlth), No. 119 of 1980.

---


**Scope and Contents note**

1 *An Act to amend the Crown Lands Act* (NT), No. 34 of 1984.

2 *An Act to amend the Crown Lands Act* (NT), No. 94 of 1982. [Also held at P NOR]


---

Northern Territory Aboriginal Land Rights Acts.

**Scope and Contents note**

1 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1978*, no. 21 of 1978. [Also held at P NOR]

2 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act (No.3) 1978*, no. 70 of 1978. [Also held at P AUS]

3 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act (No.2) 1978*, no. 83 of 1978. [Also held at P AUS]
Subseries 2: Mining.

4 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1979*, no. 189 of 1979. [Also held at P AUS]
5 *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Act 1980*, no. 72 of 1980. [Also held at P AUS]
6 *Aboriginal Land Rights Legislation Amendment Act 1982*, no. 16 of 1982. [Also held at P AUS]

**Mining Part 3: Mining companies reports. 1980-1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>MS-Plan-Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PC 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>Drawer 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>138-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

6 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Address to shareholders by AL Morokoff, Chairman Annual General Meeting 21st October, 1982*.
7 Energy Resources of Australia Ltd. *Address to shareholders by Mr AL Morokoff, Chairman Annual General Meeting 16th October, 1987*.
8 Ranger Uranium Mines Pty Ltd. *Geology and mining*.
9 Ranger Uranium Mines Pty Ltd. *Milling operations*.
10 Coronation Hill Joint Venture. *Coronation Hill update*, Winnellie, NT.


---

**Mining Part 4: Koongarra Project / Groote Eylandt. 1977-1981**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>143-144</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**


---

**Mining Part 5: Northern Territory Mining Proposals Green Paper Woodward History Unit etc. 1982. 1973-1987**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

6 Battey, GC. *Australia's uranium resources*, Coogee, NSW, probably 1978.
8 Rowland, BW. *Examination of Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976-80: report to the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs*, Canberra ACT, 1980. [Held at B R883.07/E1]

Mining Part 6: Miscellaneous material. 1978-1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-16</td>
<td>146-148</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

4 Connell, John & Richard Howitt. 'Mining, dispossession, and development', *Mining and Indigenous peoples in Australasia*, South Melbourne, Vic., 1991, pp. 1-17. [Held at B C752.50/M1]
Subseries 2: Mining.


6 Dillon, Michael. 'Interpreting Argyle: Aborigines and diamond mining in northwest Australia', *Mining and Indigenous peoples in Australasia*, South Melbourne, Vic., 1991, pp. 139-151. [Held at B C752.50/M1]

7 *Down to Earth*, Published by the NT Chamber of Mines Inc., July, 1989. Photocopy.

8 Howitt, Richard. 'Aborigines and gold mining in Central Australia', annotated draft, probably 1990, pp. 1-15. [Published copy held at B C752.50/M1]


10 Northern Land Council (Australia) & Central Land Council (Australia). *In response to the "seven years on": (report by Mr Justice Toohey to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Aboriginal land rights (Northern Territory ACT 1976 and related matters)*, 1984. [Held at B N873.88/S1]

11 O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. 'Uranium royalties and Aboriginal economic development', *Northern Australia*, Darwin, NT, 1988, pp. 155-181. [Held at B W121.82/N1]


13 *Pine Creek Goldfields Limited*, Pine Creek, NT, General brochure, 2 copies, 1 annotated; Pine Creek Goldfields Limited. 'Technical visitor's guide', 1989; 'The enterprise Mine Pine creek: a guide to Pine Creek Goldfields operations'.


---

**Mining Part 7: Australia Economic Theory. 1982-1990**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>149-153</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
Subseries 2: Mining.


6. 'Newspaper clippings'. Erskine, David et al. 'Labor's dilemma: policy vs profit', pp. 16, 19.

7. Niklaus, Phil. 'Land, power and yellowcake', *Australian Society*, Part 1 pp. 3-7; Part 2 pp. 19-22; Part 3 pp. 25-29; 1982-1983. [Held at S 30/5]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Booklets</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note
1 Emerson, Craig & Peter Lloyd. *Improving mineral taxation policy in Australia*. Discussion paper no. 36, October 1981. [Also held at P EME]

2 Swan, PL. *A review of the Northern Territory Government's "Green Paper on mining royalty policy for the Northern Territory*. Discussion paper no. 39, December 1981. [Also held at P SWA]


5 Carter, Michael. *The hidden economy what are the issues?*. Discussion paper no. 84, December 1983.

6 Altman, JC & N Peterson. *The case for Aboriginal access to mining royalties under land rights legislation*. Discussion paper no. 89, February 1984. [Also held at P ALT]


---

'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory'. 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>154-155</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>156-158</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Altman, JC. 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory', draft chapters 1 to 5, November 1982 - January 1983; draft chapters 6 to 9 and references, January - March 1983.


Arrangement note

Draft chapters received in two springback folders; and March 1983 draft report received in arch file. Index cards were housed in a wooden index card box with the label: 'The Australian National University. Royalties project: annotated bibliography April 1982-March 1983.'

Newspaper clippings 1983-1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Arrangement note

Items received in folder.

Royalties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183-188</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170-182</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subseries 2: Mining.

Scope and Contents note


2 Mines, etc. Contents include 'Nabarlek and Queensland mines'; 'Ranger and ERA at Jabiru'; 'Gemco...Groote Eylandt royalties and GEAT'; 'Merenie oil project in Central Australia'; 'Nabalco at gove.' [Photocopy of possible Hansard 9th April 1963 with areas highlighted dealing with Gove bauxite deposits. Stored in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]; 'Aborigines and mining moneys in the Northern Territory: references- see also index cards' [Listed with: Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory]; 'Draft introduction and conclusions'; 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the NT: book reviews'; 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the NT: publication issues'; 'Altman/Peterson: reply to Lloyd etc.'; 'AMIC: resource rent taxation'; 'AMIC: memo no. members of executive committee new AMIC state on Aboriginal Land Rights issues'; 'CAEPR paper no. 255 Junankar, PN and CA Kapuscinski: Aboriginal employment and unemployment: an overview', [also held at p JUN]; 'Evans, PB recent research on multinational corporations', 1981; 'Sue Kesteven; Peter Carroll-papers in peterson (in press)'; 'Lang and Crommel-mining law'; 'Neuwenhuysen, John: the recent work of the Bureau of Immigration, Multicultural and Population Research', 1995; 'Royalties project 1982/83: Colin Tatz Aborigines and uranium: policy and practice'; 'Brisbane-century', 14 and 15 August 1997; 'Century RTN'; 'Century Zinc project';
Subseries 3: Tourism.

Publications, articles etc. 1971-1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>204-208</td>
<td>31-49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>189-203</td>
<td>1-29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


2 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 6, no. 2, April-June 1979; Cohen, Erik. 'Rethinking the sociology of tourism', pp. 18-35; De Kadt, Emanuel. 'Social planning for tourism', pp. 36-48. Both have inter-library loan request attached, 4 April 1985.

Subseries 3: Tourism.


8 *Annals of Tourism Research*, vol. 10; Graburn, Nelson HH. 'The anthropology of tourism', pp. 9-33. [Held at P GRA]; Wright, Judith. 'Aborigines and the pastoral industry', *Bogong*, vol. 6, no. 6, December 1985, pp. 8-9. [Held at P WRI]


13 Australian Tourist Commission. Tourism.


17 Cleverdon, Robert. The economic and social impact of international tourism on developing countries, EIU special report no. 60, May 1979.


21 Cruikshank, John M. 'Seminar on South Pacific Tourism Training 12-22 February 1985'.


23 Dunne, George. 'Developing the style', 'Northern Territory tourism conference: "serving the aces in the tourism game"', 26-28 April 1985.


5. May 1986, pp. 3, 5. [Held at S 30/5]; Layton, Robert. 'Political and territorial structures among hunter-gatherers', *Man*, vol. 21, no. 1, March 1986, pp. 18-33. [Held at S 57/16]; Seccombe, Mike. 'Statutory body to replace department', *The Australian*, July 15, 1987, p. 4; Order Slip - Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs Library.

27. Figgis, Penny. 'Conservation and Aboriginal land - conflict or symbiosis?', May 1986. [Also held at PMS 4688]


30. Gordon, Robert J. 'Conserving bushmen to extinction in Southern Africa', *Survival International Review*, no. 44, 1985, pp. 28-42. [Held at S 20/9]


36. Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia, proceedings of the Indigenous Australians and Tourism conference, Darwin, June 1993. [Held at B I394.18/I1] [LL]

37. Ledgar, Richard Stuart. 'The pastoral industry on Aboriginal land: its impact; its legacy; the future?', Darwin, NT, 1985. [Published copy held at B F692.62/S1]


Subseries 3: Tourism.

'Traditional use and ownership of resources' , *Aboriginal Law Bulletin*, no. 20, June, 1986, pp. 6-8; Order Slip - Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs Library.


47 South Australian Tourism Commission. 'Tourism in South Australia' , 1983.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>209-211</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


3 Cam Rungle and Associates. 'Demographic analysis of the area covered by the Central Land Council', 30 July 1984.

4 Crocombe, Ron. 'Education, enjoyment and integrity in tourism', *Tourism*, vol. 1, no. 8, 1984, pp. 10-14.


8 *The position of Aboriginal artists and craftspeople on homeland centres and outstations*, submission from the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council, 1985. Annotated.


---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>218-219</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>212-217</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Australia Bureau of Statistics. *Consumer Price Index*, March - December, cat. no. 6401.01, Canberra, ACT.


8 Western Australian Tourism Commission. *Western Australian tourism profile*.

9 Western Australian Tourism. 'Comparative data 1980/81 to 1984/85 (financial years)', December, 1986.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220-225</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1 Cam Rungle and Associates. 'Demographic analysis of the area covered by the Central Land Council', 30 July 1984.


4 Harris, Kerr, Forster & Company et al. 'Tourism Plan for Central Australia', probably 1969; Post-it note attached to title page.

Tourism Part 4: Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory 1984-1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>226-229</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. 'A submission to the inquiry into a Northern Territory tourism development priorities plan from the Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory March 1984'. Annotated.
3. Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Information Notes': 'Contacts for visitors to the Northern Territory'; 'Crocodile incidents - fatalities and attacks'; 'Dangerous wildlife in the N.T. '; 'Field guides and references'; 'Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve '; 'Katherine Gorge National Park - geology'; 'Mataranka Pool Nature Park', two copies, one incomplete; 'Parks and reserves of the Top End'; 'The Victoria Highway - Gregory's Tree Historical Reserve'; 'Victoria River Historical Reserve'. Probably 1985.
5. O'Byrne, Dennis. 'Alice Springs National Park and Telegraph Station historical photographs', Conservation Commission Northern Territory. [Held at P OBY]
of Central Australia'; 'Parks and reserves of the Top End'; 'Pioneer Life at the Telegraph Station'; 'Simpsons Gap National Park'.

Tourism Part 5: Cobourg National Park. 1984-1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243-244</td>
<td>13-17</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-242</td>
<td>2-12</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'BNLC [Bureau of the Northern Land Council] and Tourism: Cobourg/W Arnhem etc.'
3 Cobourg Board. Papers include: "Path to the future": English version of Cobourg Peninsula plan of management video'; 'Victoria Settlement Bicentennial Programme & annual rent payments', 18th Cobourg Board meeting at Gul Gul, 17-18June 1986; Newspaper articles include: Lunn, Hugh.
Subseries 3: Tourism.


4 'Cobourg (Gurig Nat Park) - Outstations ...'. Papers include: 'Proposal for commercial operations/ Cobourg recommendation to the Cobourg board of management for consideration for meeting scheduled 4-5 March 1986'; 'Cobourg Peninsula plan of management draft', annotated; 'Chapter 7 Gurig national Park draft: December 1987'; Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Information notes: Advice for travellers by road to Coburg Peninsula (Gurig National Park)'; 'Gurig National Park (Cobourg Peninsula)', both annotated; Residence lists - Coburg Peninsula, Murganella. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.

5 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Cobourg Marine Park plan of management draft', version 2, 1989; handwritten notes.

6 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. 'Cobourg Peninsula plan of management draft B3 30.01.84', vol. 1 - 2, Darwin NT. On cover: 'Annotated with NLC amendments'.

7 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. *Cobourg Marine Park plan of management*, draft version 6, March 1993; handwritten note. [Held at P CON]

8 Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. *Gurig National Park plan of management*, Winnellie, NT, March 1987. [Held at B C755.20/G1]


11 'Kakadu National Park / Jabiru / Cobourg' - 'Lea / Weaver'. Includes: Weaver, Sally M. 'Progress Report: the role of Aboriginal in the management of Cobourg and Kakadu National Parks, Northern Territory, Australia', seminar given at the North Australia Research Unit, Darwin, July 30, 1984. Two copies, one annotated. [Also held at PMS 4502]; Application for Research Grant: Dr. Sally M Weaver; Lea, John P & Robert B Zehner. *Yellowcake and crocodiles: town planning, government and society in Northern Australia*, pp. v, xiv-xxiv, 54-93, 158-171. [Also held at B L433.14/Y1]


13 'Licence Agreements / Submissions'. Papers include: Licence Agreements between Arnhem Land Aboriginal Land Trust and Thomas E Winter & Patricia L Winter [Terra Safari Tours]; Arnhem Land Aboriginal Land Trust and Hunt Australia Pty Ltd; Delissaville/Wagait/Larrakia
Subseries 3: Tourism.

Aboriginal Land Trust and Max Davidson and Phillipa Davidson [Davidson Safaris]; Submissions and correspondence to Bureau of the Northern Land Council.

14 NT Territory Holidays. 'Australia's Northern Territory for the independent traveller 1986-1987'.
15 Peterson, Nicolas & Myrna Tonkinson. 'Cobourg Peninsula and adjacent islands land claim', 1979. [Also held at MS 2594]
17 'Wilkins tourist maps: free indexed map and guide to Alice Springs Central Australia'.

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245-248</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Australia. Dept of Aboriginal affairs. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander equitable participation in the development of tourism in Australia', Canberra, ACT, 1988.

2 Brochures and information sheets for the Northern Territory. Includes: 'Aboriginal culture and education centre for Dubbo'; 'Bill Harney's 2 day Jankangyina tours to the land of the Lightning Brothers'.


5 Cameron McNamara Pty Ltd. 'Northern Territory travel monitor: technical report 1988-1989'.

Subseries 3: Tourism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jon Altman research collection Part A  MS 4721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 'Honolulu Congress Overview' ; 'Heritage Interpretation International' information sheet; cover letter, 1989.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Northern Territory. Dept. of the Chief Minister. 'Northern Territory profile' , Darwin, NT, 1985.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory selected tourism data' , 1986 - 1989, Darwin, NT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Smith, Valene L. 'Geographical implications of &quot;drifter&quot; tourism: Boracay, Philippines'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tourism Part 7: Field note-books. 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 'Ayers Rock region Mutitjulu community Alice Springs April - May 1986'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 'Darwin - background information on tourism in the Northern Territory as it relates to Aboriginal interests'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 'East Kimberley Region Perth Research August 1986'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Handwritten notes - three A4 sheets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 'Perth'; 'Cobourg'; 'Tiwi/Katherine'; 'Kakadu'; 'Momega'; 'Ayers Rock'. 1986.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 'Tourism - General May 1986 c/ Australia - Uluru Kings A/Springs'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>249-250</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'Ayers Rock region Mutitjulu community Alice Springs April - May 1986'.
2 'Darwin - background information on tourism in the Northern Territory as it relates to Aboriginal interests'.
3 'East Kimberley Region Perth Research August 1986'.
4 Handwritten notes - three A4 sheets.
5 'Perth'; 'Cobourg'; 'Tiwi/Katherine'; 'Kakadu'; 'Momega'; 'Ayers Rock'. 1986.
6 'Tourism - General May 1986 c/ Australia - Uluru Kings A/Springs'.
Subseries 3: Tourism.


3. Brochures, information sheets and visitor maps for Kakadu National Park. Includes: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Birds of Kakadu National Park NT', 2nd edn, (three copies received; two copies retained); 'Crocodiles in Kakadu National Park NT', two copies; 'Kakadu National Park Northern Territory', January 1982; 'Plant communities of Kakadu National Park NT', June 1985, (three copies received; two copies retained); 'The rock art of Ubirr (Obiri Rock) Kakadu National Park NT', two copies; 'Wurdidjileedji walking trail'; 'Iligadjarr nature trail: Kakadu National park, NT', two copies; 'Kakadu National Park visitor map', 1984 - 1986, (two copies 1985, 1986); 'The art sites of Nourlangie Rock'.

4. 'Jabiru and the tourist: a seminar sponsored by Jabiru Town Council to ascertain local feelings about the role of Jabiru township in the tourism promoted by Kakadu National Park', proceedings of seminar held at Jabiru Court house, 21 June 1985.

5. Opitz, Judy. 'Cooinda in Kakadu: the personal story behind it', probably 1984, two copies.

6. Ovington, JD. 'Comments on the representations on the plan of management for Kakadu National Park', 1980. [Held at B A954.54/K2 V. 1 This copy to be catalogued]

---

**Tourism Part 9: Kakadu National Park 2. 1984-1986**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>251-252</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>253-257</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. 'ANPWS - Kakadu National Park'. Papers include: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Review of Aboriginal employment and training programs', April 1985; Miles, GL. 'Aboriginal ranger training - a park supervisors view'. Correspondence to establish a youth hostel
Subseries 3: Tourism.

in Kakadu National Park, including 'Kakadu National Park - Capital Works Project no. 5314: South Alligator District Centre - youth hostel', 18 December 1984; Jabiru Town Development Authority. 'Summary of recommendations on the draft plan of management for the Kakadu National Park'.


4 'Kakadu Park - Community Data File Comm 3'. Papers include: Garraway & Partners. 'Financial statements and reports: Cooinda Hotel Unit Trust, Gagudju Children's Trust, Gagudju Contracting Unit Trust, for the year ended 30 June 1986'; 'Kakadu National Park censuses: 1981 and 1982', annotated; 'History of the Gagudju Association (kakadu)', labelled confidential; Stanley, Owen. 'Royalty payments and the Gagudju Association', two copies. [Published copy held at B L897.48/S1]; Gillespie, Dan. 'Rock art and archaeological sites and cultural tourism in the Northern Territory', draft,1982. [Published copy held at B L897.48/A2] Includes: Information for inclusion in the Census. **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).

5 'Peter Wellings - Kakadu ...'. Papers include: Wellings, Peter. 'Census of Aboriginal residents - Kakadu National Park, 2, 3, 4 December 1986'; Kesteven, SL. 'Summary of report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on a field trip to Kakadu National Park to discuss tourism with Aboriginal traditional owners of the park and residents of the park area, 21-31 March 1984', p. 5 missing. Annotated; Correspondence; Newspaper articles. **Closed Access** - Principal's Permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).

6 'Wendy Beck: Aboriginal consumption of bush foods, Kakadu Park.'
Subseries 3: Tourism.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>258-263</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'Kakadu 1989/90 - Research etc'. Papers include: 'Kakadu National Park visitor use - 1982-1986: summary report June 1987'; Peat, Marwick, Mitchell Services. Kakadu National Park visitor projections, April 1985; Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Park notes: about Aboriginal Languages' [Also held at P AUS Part 1 (3/1994 edn)]; 'Park notes: about Kunkardun Woodland Walk' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about Kakadu's fires' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about Mamukala a changing floodplain' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about Nangaloar and the walk to the art' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about Nourlangie' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about wetlands' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: about the BARRK Sandstone Bush Walk' [To be catalogued]; 'Park notes: Nourlangie' [Also held at P AUS Part 5 (RM 2/93 edn)]; 'Park notes: Ubirr' [Also held at P AUS Part 4]; 'Park notes: visitor fees: Kakadu and Uluru National Parks' [To be catalogued]; Correspondence and commentary: 'Proposed Aboriginal Cultural Centre in Kakadu National Park'.

2 'Articles, reports, correspondence'. Papers include: 'Jabiru and the tourist - seminar sponsored by JT Council: section of Ian Tuxworth's speech', 21 June 1985. Annotated; Marchbanks, David. 'Kakadu - an expert view', Digest of Australia's Northern Territory, vol. 6, no. 2, April 1984, pp. 6-7, 9; Lawrence, Robert. 'Preliminary report on the social impact of tourism in the Kakadu Park', 1984. Includes cover letter. [Published copy held at BF P174.78/A1]; Fox, Allan. 'Kakadu


Subseries 3: Tourism.

6 'Kakadu - tourism proposal, visitor survey'. Papers include: 'Gagudju tourism project' - proposal and letter, 29 July 1986 ; 'Tourism in Kakadu National Park' .


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>264-265</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, JC & DE Smith. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people' , 1990. 'Unpublished version of report reproduced by the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University for research purposes only' . Four copies received, one copy retained. [Also held at MS 2921]

2 Altman, JC & DE Smith. The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people, Canberra, ACT, 1990. Annotated, pp. 94 & 96 missing. [Also held at B A468.85/P1]

3 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Kakadu National Park visitor survey' , (Four copies received; one copy retained); 'The art sites of Nourlangie Rock'; Brochure - Wimray Safaris.


6 "'Jabiru and the tourist'" , programme and information notes for seminar held at Jabiru Courthouse, 21 June 1985.


8 'Payments to Aboriginal interests' .

Tourism Part 12: Kimberley Region. 1977-1986
Subseries 3: Tourism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Aboriginal employment in the Kimberley region of Western Australia', pp. 1-12. Handwritten on first page: 'From LR smith - Aboriginal Pop'n of Australia n.d.'</td>
<td>266-270</td>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altman, JC. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Warmun (Turkey Creek) community East Kimberley', East Kimberley working paper no. 19. [To be catalogued]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungle Bungle Working Group. 'Draft report to the Environmental Protection Authority', October 1984. [Held at B W520.69/D1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher, NM. 'Report for the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Hon. RI Viner, M.P. on &quot;The greater involvement of Aboriginals in the economy of the Pilbara and Kimberley regions&quot;', August 1977. [Also held at MS 1124]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Communities maps'. Ten A4 photocopies of 'Northern Territory Communities' map, various sections.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson, Joyce &amp; Patrick McConvell. 'Keeping language strong: report of the pilot study for the Kimberley Language Resource Centre (long version)', 1984, pp. 65-90, map 1 &amp; 2. [Also held at B H885.85/K1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Rodney Charles. 'Economic problems facing small towns in the arid zones of Australia', <em>Design for arid regions</em>, pp. 201-222.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Kimberley Land Council newsletter</em>, vol. 6, no. 1, Sept. 1986. [Held at RS 26.6/1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Newspaper clippings 1984-86 (Kimberleys)'. Articles include: Coombs, HC. 'Tourists on black lands: opportunity or threat?', <em>The Age</em>, 20 December 1984; Schmitt, Hugh. 'Much more than a pretty face', <em>The West Australian</em>, 15 January 1986, p. 55.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>271-274</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. Capel Court Corporation Limited. 'Kings Canyon project: assessment of financial viability (revised project parameters)' , draft, Brisbane, Qld, 27 November 1985.
2. Capel Court. 'Visitor projection for Yulara based on number of visitors in year ended 31 march 1986' , (one page only); 'Kings Canyon Wilderness Resort', figures and projections, 15 October 1986.
4. 'Correspondence, memorandums, news release, loan application and agreement: Kings Canyon development' .
5. 'Draft plan of management: proposed Kings Canyon National Park' , two copies; note, 23 December 1987.
6. 'Draft plan of management: proposed Kings Canyon Park facilities reserve' .
Subseries 3: Tourism.

8 'Zones' - Kings canyon; 'Alice Springs - Kings Canyon - Yulara road network'.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>275-278</td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Anderson, Stephen and Raphael Aouatimi. 'Tiwi Pima Art: Bathurst and Melville Islands', Nguiu, NT, 1985. [Held at RP AND]
2 Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd. 'Feasibility study of accommodation establishments at Milikapiti', July 1986.
3 Financial Advisory Consulting & Training Services Pty Ltd. 'Milikapiti tourist study', Darwin, NT, 1986.
4 Krinaiua, Magdalen. 'Tiwi science material'. [Held at L T578.003/4]
6 Pirntubula Pty Ltd. 'Tiwi business'.
7 Pye, John. The Tiwi Islands, 1985. [Held at B P995.43/T1]
8 'Tiwi designs'. [Held at RP TIW (A)]
9 Tungutalum, Gerardine. 'The arrival of Father Gsell June 8, 1911', Nguiu, NT, 1985. [Held at RP TUN]
10 West, Margaret KC. 'Declan: a Tiwi artist,' 1987. [Held at B W517.17/D1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279-286</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**


2. 'Bathurst Island - Nguiu - Craft Enterprises'. Papers include handwritten notes and figures - 'Milikapiti Lodge', 'Putjamirra'.


4. 'Garden Point Tourism - notes, info (1972)'. Papers include handwritten notes and correspondence.

5. Historical Society of the Northern Territory Incorporated. 'Fort Wellington Raffles Bay', 1971. [Held at P HIS]


9. 'Tiwi tourist brochures'.

10. 'Tourism Melville & Bathurst'. Papers include: handwritten notes and figures - 'Bima Wear', 'Tiwi Land Council', 'Tiwi Tours'; Destination Australia Marketing Pty Ltd. 'Feasibility study

Tourism Part 16: National Parks Western Australia. 1978-1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2  'Conservation reserves for Western Australia: as recommended by the Environmental Protection Authority 1980: system 7'. [Held at P WES]
3  'Maps - Western Australia'.
5  Western Australia. Conservation Through Reserves Committee. 'Conservation reserves in Western Australia: report on System 7 to the Environmental Protection Authority, 1977,' 1978. [Held at BF W520.88/C1]

Scope and Contents note


11. Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory travel monitor 1984-85, Darwin, NT'; 'Northern Territory selected tourism data 1985-86', Darwin, NT. (Three copies received; two copies retained); 'Northern Territory travel infrastructure'.

12. 'Notes, correspondence, misc'.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>296-300</td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1 'Appropriation Bill (serial 25) - 20 November 1980: Hon. RM Steele, Minister for Primary Production and Tourism - speech made in the legislative assembly'.
2 *An Ordinance to amend the Tourist Board Ordinance* (NT), no. 53 of 1978.
3 Burchett, Chris. 'Aboriginal tourism in Australia's Northern Territory or what Crocodile Dundee forgot to mention', first global conference: Tourism - a vital force for peace, Vancouver, 23 - 27 October 1988. [Held at PMS 4883]
4 'Constitution - Darwin Tourist Promotion Association Incorporated'.
5 Letter: To Mr. Smith, from RC Madden (Under Treasurer (NT)), 8 November 1985.
7 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Bureau enquiry survey: yearly report for the period October 1, 1978 - September 30, 1979'.
11 Northern Territory. 'The Northern Territory budget 1984/85: programmes and services for Aboriginals'. [Also held at S 25.7/9]

Tourism Part 19: NTTC tourism Data 2. (Northern Territory Tourism Commission) 1983-1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-307</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Handwritten notes: 1985/86 visitor survey - figures, cover note.
4 Pannell, Kerr, Forster Services Proprietary. 'Northern Territory tourist accommodation needs study', March 1985.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>308-312</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Dept of Sport Recreation and Tourism. Library. 'Serials list'. Annotated.
Subseries 3: Tourism.

2 'East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project: general index of papers'. Handwritten on first page: 'Papers kept at CRES'. Annotated.
3 'Library - Menzies - tourism research literature'. Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism), held by Australian National University, 1985; Inter-library loan request forms.
4 'Literature search - tourism, Feb 1985'. Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism).
5 'Tourism bibliography - own holdings'. Papers include: bibliographic details of publications (subject - tourism) held by JC Altman, 1986.
6 White, Ian. 'Annotated bibliography on tourism and Aborigines prepared for the East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project and the Central Land Council', July 1986. Annotated. [Also held at P WHI and REF 016.3386422 WHI]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313-317</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Armstrong, Anona F. *First directory of Australian social impact assessment: practice and practitioners*, Parkville, Vic., 1982. [Not held]
4 Dillon, MC. *Social impact assessment and public policy making: an overview*, CRES working paper 1985/5, Canberra, ACT. [Held at P DIL]


---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>318-324</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, Jon. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community', February 1987. [Also held at MS 2612]
Subseries 3: Tourism.

2 Central Land Council - questions and figures. Includes: 'Question 38. "Do you think Anangu could run businesses like that?" - comments:' ; 'Q27b Do you think the Maruku Craft Camp and Infiniti store at the Ranger Station are a good idea or not - comments why ..'.

3 Layton, Robert & Meredith Rowell. 'Ayers rock - Mount Olga National Park and Lake Amadeus traditional land claim: claim book', 20 March 1979, pp. 57-78. [Also held at MS 1300]


5 Ovington, JD. 'Comments on the representations concerning Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park plan of management as released for public comment'. [Held at POVI]


8 'The impact of tourism in the Imanpa, Kings Canyon, Uluru, Lake Amadeus and Docker River Region: preliminary report'; cover letter, 5 November 1986; file notes; photocopied map: 'Alice springs - Kings Canyon - Yulara road network'.

9 'Tourist attitudes and expectations at Uluru/Katatjuta' (survey). Annotated.

Tourism Part 23: Tourist information (Northern Territory and Western Australia). 1985-1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>325-327</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328-331</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes: brochures, maps, national park information sheets, newspaper articles, postcards, visitors guides.

Dans, DK & Ron Davies. 'Bungle Bungle: statement of government position', October 1985, two copies; Perkins, Charles. 'Our dynamic Aboriginal art and culture', Aboriginal Affairs: background notes, September 1985. [Held at S 25.1/1]; Mutitjulu community: 'Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu:
welcome to Aboriginal land: Tjukurpa'. [Held at P MUT]; Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu: welcome to Aboriginal land: history [To be catalogued]; Pukulpa pitjania arangaku ngurakutu: welcome to Aboriginal land: the lease. [Held at P AUS]; National Aboriginal Conference. Western Australia Branch. 'Land rights: the Aboriginal view'. [Held at P NAT]; Srivorakul, Mitch. 'Unusual but charming northern Australia'; Stephens, Harold. 'Across Australia's outback', *Bangkok Post*, 1 June 1986, pp. 13, 20.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>342-353</td>
<td>12-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>354-359</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>332-341</td>
<td>1-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These papers had been housed in archival boxes labelled 'Jon Altman / CAEPR Tourism Monograph' prior to sorting and listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove tourism material and include it in the series 'Research Material 1977 - 1990', subseries 'Tourism'.

The material in item 30 was found in a box stored separately from the other archival boxes. This box was the size of a box file and one end was labelled 'Tourism monograph / working paper'. The front of the box also had the written label 'Tourism monograph materials' with the number 56 in red textacolour. The box contained manila folders and some loose papers.

**Scope and Contents note**

1. 'Aborigines, tourism and development project 1986: general outline, fieldwork dates, etc'.
Subseries 3: Tourism.

2 'ABS tourism dev. - data CHS 1, 2, 3'. Includes: Australian Bureau of Statistics. *Domestic travel and tourism survey Australia*, 1983, cat. no. 9216.0, Canberra, ACT; *Overseas arrivals and departures Australia*, June quarter 1987, cat. no. 3402.0, Canberra, ACT; Northern Territory. Dept of the Treasury. *Territory monthly economic indicators*, January - August 1987 (two copies August ed.).


4 Altman, Jon. 'Aborigines, tourism and development', draft introduction, November 1985. Annotated.

5 'Case study: Katherine Gorge National Park', field work, 1986. Two copies.

6 'Correspondence 1985/86 Tourism research'.

7 'DAA Darwin - Tourism information' (Department of Aboriginal Affairs). Papers, correspondence, handwritten notes and press clippings re. 'Aborigines and the tourism industry (Northern Territory)'. Includes: Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. *Community development at Hermannsburg: a record of changes in the social structure*, 1973, pp. 28-29. [Held at BF S697.26/C1]

8 'Draft ch. 1 - 21/10/87'. Folder contains 'References', p. 25.


10 Forrest, Peter. *Springvales's story and early years at the Katherine*, Darwin, NT, 1985. [Held at BF729.47/S1]


12 'McFarlane, Helen. - Tourism expert.' 'Opening the far northwest', article on Helen MacFarlane (two copies); Terry, Peter. 'Plan for price on special Aboriginal knowledge', *The Australian*, 29 October 1986.

13 'National Parks policies in NT (Northern Territory)- CLC (Central Land council), CCNT (Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory), ANPWS (Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service), NLC (Northern land council), etc'. Papers include: 'Aboriginal involvement in National Parks and Reserves', draft policy statement, two copies; 'Leases and licences granted by land trusts under S19 and S40'; 'National Parks and Reserves Project discussion paper on the work at Kings Canyon (Wataka) and its implications for other parks', strategy document, 1985.

15 'Newspaper clippings: Northern Territory tourism (Ayers Rock) 1986'.


Subseries 3: Tourism.


23 'Tourism and development project - 1985/86 Admin'. Includes: 'Fieldwork itinerary' (27 March 1986), administrative papers and correspondence.

24 'Tourism - general info'. Papers include: Brady, Maggie. 'Notes from a workshop on tourism and Aborigines at NLC', 7 June 1985; Hope, David. 'Aborigines and tourism in remote areas', September 1973. [Held at PMS 4259]

25 'Tourism monograph - historical'. Includes: 'Aboriginal role in tourism: record of meeting held at the office of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra, on 2 October 1968', draft; Leggoe, Ian. 'Aboriginal involvement in Central Australian tourism', _The preservation of Australias Aboriginal heritage: report of National Seminar on Aboriginal Antiquities in Australia May 1972_, pp. 83-87, 118-121. Annotated. [Also held at B N277.69/A2 and S 06.1/AIAS/7E]; 'Tourism and areas of significance to Aborigines: statement in the Senate by the Minister-in-Charge of Tourist Activities, Senator the Hon. R.C. Wright - 16th September 1969'; Harris, Kerr, Forster & Co. _Australia's travel and tourist industry, 1965_, pp. xi-xix, 281-283. [Held at B H317.60/A1]

26 'Tourism monograph - the wider setting'. Handwritten notes.


29 Wade-Marshall, Deborah & JO Langtry. 'The Northern Territory', _A vulnerable country? civil resources in the defence of Australia_, pp. 114-171. [Held at B L286.74/V1]

30 Tourism monograph working paper. Included in this box: ABS, tourism, dev : publication file 1988; un-named file with one sheet of handwritten notes; tourism monograph : ideas / thoughts etc; tourism monograph - methodology; Di Smith Dec 1987 - Jan 1988. [CV - removed and returned to Jon]; Preface; Melville Island and Bath Ch. 8; Tourism: maps; Aborigines, tourism and development - monograph [also held in PC 7, Drawer 5]; WP 7 - sales, marketing - trial...
Tourism monog - marketing; folder containing advertising flyers. [Held in CAS - PC 7, drawer 5.]. [Published book held at B A468.85/A2]

Tourism Part 25: Tourism, various material. 1982-1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Index cards</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder 360-364</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 3-4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

'Index cards - tourism', originally housed in wooden index card box marked 'Tourism Refs'; 'Northern Territory tourist accommodation needs study', originally housed in springback folder, labelled 'N.T. Tourism: needs reports 105'; 'The tourist industry in Central Australia: a regional application of input-output analysis', originally housed in spiral bound folder.

Scope and Contents note

1 Index cards - tourism.
2 Mathieson, Alister & Wall, Geoffrey. *Tourism: economic, physical and social impacts*, New York, USA, 1982. [Item not retained]
3 Pannell, Kerr Forster. 'Northern Territory tourist accommodation needs study', March 1985.
4 Pearse, Mavis Ruth. 'The tourist industry in Central Australia: a regional application of input-output analysis', June 1983. "A thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Arts with Honours of the University of New England". [See also B L897.48/E2]

Subseries 4: CDEP 1989-1990
CDEP Administration review 1989-1990 [moved from from Series 2: 1990-2010]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365-372</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, JC ' Comments prepared as a discussion paper on the draft report of the review of the CDEP scheme,' 22 Jan. 1990. Two copies.
2 **CDEP review - Field visit material.** Includes Notes for staff undertaking field visits ; Methodology overview ; review Questionnaire.
3 **CDEP Review 1989-90 Notes.** Includes handwritten notes.
5 **CDEP Review - Position papers 1989.** Includes position papers, reports and questionnaires for NSW; position papers for WA, NT, SA, and Qld.
6 'Community Development Employment Projects: review of funding and administration 1989', Six drafts and handwritten notes.
8 Implementation of the CDEP Scheme in Fitzroy Crossing, a preliminary report, annotated. [Also held at S06.1/AIAS/10]
9 Interdepartmental review of the CDEP Scheme. Annotated.
10 **Total participant numbers - June 1986-July 1991.** Includes total participant numbers for Qld, SA, WA, NT, NSW, Vic., two copies.
11 **Correspondence.**

Arrangement note

After checking with Jon Altman, these CDEP papers were moved to Series 1 (the date range fitted within Series 1), from where they were found with the papers in Series 2.
Subseries 5: ABTA (Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account)

ABTA 1979-1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>373-382</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

ABTA update June 1986 (Included *Aboriginal Newsletter*, May, 1986. Held at S 25.7/5) ; ABTA review: 1986 update/ new ABTA committee meeting ; Summary of recommend/ terms of ref - ABTA rev ; ABTA tables ; DAA - review of ABTA ; [Chapter 7] ; Info from DAA files ; ABTA: discussions of book by NLC, CLC, DAA, Toohey ; ABTA - working papers for tables ; Meeting with CAOC : Wed 17 Oct. Rough notes - minutes 1983 ; ABTA review : write up, miscellaneous stuff, appends, refs ; ABTA: the CRUUGH Review Grants WMM ; Cattle seminar ; Letter to the minister ; Summary of major recommendations P.(viii) ; [review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act] ; ABTA Advisory Committee meetings - agendas ; Agenda papers - ABTA Advisory Committee Meetings ; ABTA - meeting agendas ; Outstation Resource Centres.

ABTA 1989 Review and internal audit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>383-385</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes
Subseries 5: ABTA (Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account)

Report on an internal audit of the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account, May 1993; financial statements; newspaper clippings; submissions; meeting minutes; papers relating to taxation and the Australian Audit Office.

ABTA Re-review 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>386-388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

Draft reports and comments on the Aboriginals Benefit Trust Account, 1989.

ABTA 1985-1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>389-396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>397-406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>407-415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings, journal articles, handwritten notes and other papers regarding mining withholding tax, the Century Zinc Project, royalties, uranium mining issues, and ABTA policy, funding, raw data, royalty forecasts, ADC liaison, synopsis of grants and administration. Parts 15 to - include chapters 1 to 16 write ups and notes, estimates, impact of mining royalties in N.T., Royalty conference,
meeting notes and minutes of the working party, the ABTA report and material by Di Smith. ABTA annual reports for the years 1970 to 1972, 1987-88, and 1988-89 have been included in the library collection at S21.7/1.

Subseries 6: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies

Rural Land Sharing Communities 1984-1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>416-424</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2. **Correspondence.** 1985.
5. **Juddery, Bruce.** Includes draft, 1985.
6. **Write up.** Includes 'Biographical note for notes on authors'; 'Rural land sharing communities: an alternative economic model?', E Sommerlad et al. [also held at B S697.26/R1]; and other papers; 1984.
7. **Individual questionnaire results.** Includes questionnaires, probably 1984.
8. **Household questionnaire results.** Includes household questionnaires, probably 1984.
9. **Community questionnaire results.** Includes questionnaires, probably 1984.
10 **Demographic data/tables.** 1984-1985.

### Subseries 7: Economics

Aborigines in the Economy Project 1977

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425-430</td>
<td>1-13</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. **Department of Prehistory and Anthropology.** 6 April 1979.
2. **Book reviews.** Includes reviews of books written by Jon Altman, 1 December 1978-March 1980.
3. **Griffin, BM.** Includes 'Data papers on Aboriginal employment', probably 1977, preliminary edition. [Also held at MS1212]
4. **'The economic status of Aborigines in rural (and remote) regions: an analytical framework'.** Includes draft, March 1977. [On cover: for comment only]
5. **'Report of the interdepartmental working party on Aboriginal employment'.** 31 July 1976. [On cover: Draft: for discussion] [Also held at PMS 2772]
6. **'Talk by Mr Howard Morphy: the craft industry at Yirrkala'.** 20 September 1977.
7. **'Social accounting for Aboriginal communities: the cases of Willowra and Papunya'.** [On cover: Draft: for discussion] [Also held at MS 894]
8. **Coombs, Dr HC.** Includes 'The Pitjantjatjara Aborigines: a strategy for survival', February 1977. [Also held at P COO]
9. **Turnbull, S.** Includes 'Economic development of Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory', 9 June 1978, second report. [Also held at B T943.41/E3]
10. **Coombs, HC.** Includes 'Some aspects of development in Aboriginal communities in Central Australia following visits to them in April-May 1978', August 1978. [Also held at P COO]
11 Roberts, JP. Includes Three part volume;  The Mapoon story by the Mapoon people;  The Mapoon story according to the invaders;  The Cape York aluminium companies and the native peoples; 1975-1976. [Held at B R645.19/M1]


13 Kauffman, Paul. Includes 'Background paper for the Schools Commission: Aboriginal schooling in Australia: a survey of current initiatives, special provisions and some research in Aboriginal education', April 1975.

Aboriginal Pastoral Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>431-432</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, JC. Includes 'Support services for Aboriginal communities: some economic and political considerations', December 1988, [also held at PMS 4647]; 'Federalism revisited: an alternative view', Lois O'Donoghue, 3 February 1992, [DRAFT].


5 Dillon, MC. 'Pastoral resource use in the Kimberley: a critical overview', 31 July 1985. [On cover: draft-not to be quoted without author's permission] [Also held at P DIL]

6 Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services: report of a Commonwealth/State/Territory/Local Government working party / Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council. Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council, 1991. [Held at P AUS]


---

**Aboriginal Communities Local Government Funding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>433-436</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. 'Memorandum of understanding in respect of financial arrangements between the Commonwealth and a self-governing Northern Territory.' Undated; and other papers.
2. 'Aboriginal community development plans: five NSW communities.' Project Director: Susan Young, Principal Consultant: Peter Melser, May 1990.
4. Lea, Dr John P. Includes 'Resilience and socially sustainable growth: some insights from large-scale developments in the Northern Territory', 1-3 September 1986.
6. Northern Territory of Australia Local Government ACT: no. 35 of 1985. [Also held at P NOR]
7. Mowbray, Martin. Includes 'First class and economy class councils: local and community government in the Northern Territory,' September 1985, report to the Central Land Council.
Association, undated; 'Local government and Aboriginal communities: WA regional strategy', 19 August 1986; and other papers.

9 Outstation funding: NT. Includes 'The Northern Territory Local Government Act and outstation', undated; 'Darwin/West Arnhem area', undated; facsimile, 19 June 1987; 'Outstation rift widens', 17 June 1987; 'State control or self-regulation?: on the political economy of local government in remote Aboriginal townships', Martin Mowbray, 1986, [also held at S 06.1/AIAS/10]; and other papers.

Northern Territory Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>437-438</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


2 **Payment to order the States and NT and Local Government.** 'Includes Chapter II- general revenue assistance' and 'General revenue grants to the states', 1985-1986.


4 **NTDC brochures.** Includes 'Invention Assistance Scheme', Northern Territory Development Corporation, undated; 'Incentives for industrial development', NTDC, undated; 'Role and function of the Northern Territory Development Corporation', NTDC, undated; 'Rural adjustment scheme', NTDC, probably 1985.

5 **Papers.** Includes 'Land transport reforms and the Northern Territory's economic geography', William Pritchard, probably 1991, [Also held at p PRI]; 'Mainstreaming as assimilation in the Northern Territory', Martin Mowbray, [S 06.1/AIAS/10]; 'Geographical remoteness: conceptual and measurement problems', HW Faulkner, S French, paper no. 54, September 1983.
Northern Territory Forestry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>439</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Lacey, C.J. Includes 'Forestry in the top end of the Northern Territory: part of the Northern Myth', 22 October 1978.
2 Haynes, C.D. Includes 'Forestry and forest-based industry on the Maningrida area of Arnhem Land: a report for the Maningrida Council', September 1975.
3 'Standing committee on expenditure.' 2 June 1978.

Northern Territory Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>440-441</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2 Appropriation bill and summary of special appropriations. The Northern Territory of Australia, 1982-83 and 1983-84.
3 The Northern Territory of Australia. 'Statement of revenue resources', 1980-81; 1982-83; 1983-84.


7 Mules, TJ. Includes ‘Impact measurement in Northern Territory economic development’, undated.

Contemporary Aboriginal Economy 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>442-444</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Index to research areas covered in this folder'; 'Aboriginal contemporary employment'; 'Bibliography', folder empty; 'Case studies'; 'Chronology of events'; 'Demography and mobility'; 'Education and training'; 'Employment in the mining industry'; 'Legislations and agreements'; 'Other impacts'; 'Official income distribution'; 'Women and development'.

Arrangement note

Contents listed from the index provided at the beginning of the folder in which it was contained.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445-449</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrangement note

These papers were housed in a file box labelled 'ACET Consultancy "Employment" at outstations July / August 1987' on the front and side. The number 52 was written on the front of the box in red texta colour. The papers relate to the consultancy for the Australia Council for Employment and Training undertaken in 1987 by Jon Altman and Luke Taylor.

Scope and Contents note

The following are the titles of the manila folders found in the box and an overview of loose papers also found in the box. The published report 'The economic viability of Aboriginal outstations and homelands: a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training', can be found in the library at B A468.85/E5.

ACET Research project / admin; loose papers including information on government policy, employment and CDEP; CDEP material; loose papers including maps and a progress report on 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands', 17 July 1987; Subsistence; ACET report; formal employment; DEIR consultancy...ACET - terms of ref/ ideas; CDEP Ch. 4; Market exchange: A and C (art and craft); ACET meeting: 12 October 1987; Chapter eight 'The economies of homeland centres'; 18 index cards with notes. [CDEP map, 'Location of Communities and year of commencement', held in PC 7, drawer 5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subseries 8: Aborigines in the Economy Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy Project 1977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>458-463</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-457</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrangement note

Papers have been housed in their original order which may not correspond to the contents list.

Scope and Contents note


3 Employment status. Contains material on 'Aboriginal employment and industrial relations at Weipa, North Queensland', Peter Hinton; 'Aborigines in seasonal industry presented at CRAA research seminars', John Austin and Garry Murray, 1974; 'HaReps standing committee on Aboriginal Affairs', submission by the Australian Department of Labour and Immigration, 20
February 1975; 'HaReps standing committee on Aboriginal Affairs', supplementary submission by the Australian department of Labour and Immigration, 23 July 1975; 'Notes and drafts throughout'; 'Pilot CDEP-Bomvili NT- report no. 3', P Williams, undated; 'Purfleet special works project-third and final report', 1974; 'Report on a preliminary examination of work being performed under the training allowance scheme', DAA, 1973, Canberra; 'The disadvantaged labour market position of Australian Aborigines', probably 1974; 'The employment status of Aborigines', address given by HC Coombs, 1972; 'The organisational needs of Aboriginal labour presented at CRAA research seminars', Stephen Elliot, 1974; 'Vocational training', DAA, 1977.  


**Closed access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1).


The economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population

Scope and Contents note

These papers were housed in a 'lock clip file' with the label 'Aborigines in economy draft chapters 1-6, 1977.' [Related published item held at B A468.85/E1  The economic status of Australian Aborigines]

Draft papers include:

Chapter 5. Urban and rural communities ;
Chapter 6. The major urban areas ;
Decentralised communities: a black backlash? ;
Appendix A. An economic model depicting the work effort of Aborigines in remote Australia ;
Appendix B. Food expenditure patterns ;
Aborigines in government settlements and missions ;
A two tier society? The socio-economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population ;
The economic status of Australia's Aboriginal population - project outline ;
The economic status of Aborigines in rural (and remote) regions: an analytical framework ;
Aborigines on pastoral stations.
Subseries 9: Sustainable alternative rural communities


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>467-470</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes papers on sustainable and intentional rural communities and resettlement, and fieldworkers background material.

Metcalf, WJ and FM Vanclay. 'Social characteristics of alternative lifestyle participants in Australia: report to the Office of Youth Affairs, Dept of Prime Minister and Cabinet.', Queensland, April 1985.

Subseries 10: Health Issues workshop.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>471-472</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes the following manila folder titles:
Conf. to establish a university Aboriginal Studies Centre (3-4 Sept. NT) ; correspondence / Admin (Health w/shop Darwin 3-9-1988) ; JCA notes ; Darwin Health w/shop (1988) Misc. data ; Journal articles ; JCA - personal comments for Darwin (health) w/shop 88.

Subseries 11: Land rights in the NT.

Aboriginal land rights in the Northern Territory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>475-479</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473-474</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers inside manila folders with the following titles:

Subseries 12: Aboriginal Affairs

Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority/Dept of Aboriginal Affairs

Scope and Contents note

Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority Newsletters vol. 1, no. 5, 1973 to vol. 1, no. 10, 1975 and vol. 2, no. 1, 1975 to vol. 2, no. 6, 1976. [Held at S 25.6/1]

Subseries 13: East Kimberley

East Kimberley Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483-489</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-497</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498-504</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480-482</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Bungle Bungle: letter from A Tegg', 16 April 1986; 'Bungle Bungle: Warmun meeting', 4 July 1986, notes from Chris Hayne; 'Bungle Bungle: meeting of Aboriginal people with traditional interests', 21-23 June 1986; 'Bungle Bungle: general profile, etc.'; 'East Kimberley


### Subseries 14: Ayers Rock research

Ayers Rock Research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>521-527</td>
<td>521-527</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513-520</td>
<td>513-520</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505-512</td>
<td>505-512</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

- Brochures - tourism - Ayers Rock, Yulara ; Employment at Ayers Rock - CCNT [Includes names and hours worked. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] ; Park data - employment, numbers. Ayers Rock 5/86 [Includes names, hours worked, total pay, average pay and tax paid. **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] ; Uluru - cultural centre proposal/feasability ; CLC/CCNT/Kings - development of Kings Canyon ; Excerpts from Lake Armadeus land claim book H & V ; Standley Chasm/ Iwupataka Land Trust ; Standley Chasm - Central Australia - tourism project 1985/86, a case of Aboriginal ownership and successful lease back ; Centre corp - CLC ; CLC consultancy - Ayers Rock ; Jon Altman. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community, Uluru (Ayers Rock-Mount Olga) National Park : progress report' - May 1986 ; Yulara - economic structure, regional impact ; Regional impact chapter - ANPWS Report ; Maps : Ayers Rock, Kings Canyon Region ; ABS Darwin -
tourism stats [Russell Rogers] ; Ayers Rock Report : comments, distribution , etc, 1985 ; Working paper no. 8 - Warmun and tourism... ; Fieldwork 1986 : Case study of tourism in the Ayers Rock region, Uluru National Park ; Ayers Rock - November 1986 - general w/shop... ; Ayers Rock - write up ; Tourism - Central Australia ; Ayers Rock - tourism impact study - background ; Ayers Rock report - write up - Sept. 1985. ; Ayers Rock - CLC Tourism surveys ; Ayers Rock - history ; Loose item titled 'Itinerant Aboriginals South West area, Nov 3, 1965, photocopy ; ADC involvement in Uluru/ Yulara enterprises ; [Blue folder with 'Anne' on the front. Review of Jon's book chapter] ; Mutitjulu - Economic structure, impact update ; Ayers Rock - Rent money, investment issues ; Ayers Rock - demographic update with Luana J [Includes names DOB, residence, source of income, amount of income, family support info.]


Folders 505, 521 and 521 are **Closed Access** - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principals permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan.

**Ayers Rock Research**

This material was put into two archival boxes and labelled 'box 1' and 'box 2' before processing took place.

---

**Subseries 15: AIAS Newsletters/ Reports 1960's-70's.**

**AIAS Newsletters/ Reports 1960's-70's.**

**Separated Materials note**

The following items were found in a magazine holder. They are held in the main library collection.
Subseries 16: Young Nations Conference 1976


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>528-530</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note
Includes Discussion papers.

Arrangement note
The conference papers were housed in a cardboard file box with the number '58' and a handwritten label 'Young Nations Conference - Research for Development in South Pacific - August 1976'

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs
Separated Materials note

Originals of photographs have been transferred to Audio Visual Archives. Photocopies of the photographs are included in the collection for reference purposes.

Export instability and economic growth...Masters thesis original 1976.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>531-533</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The papers have been housed in the order in which Jon Altman had them in the box file.

Scope and Contents note

Full title of thesis:

'Export instability and economic growth : with specific reference to Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Western Samoa' by Jon Altman, Dept. of Economics University of Auckland, 1976.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>536-538</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>534-535</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Loose pages of the thesis were kept in a cardboard box. Title page: Hunter-gatherers and the State: the economic anthropology of the Gunwinggu of North Australia by Jon C Altman. A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the Australian National University, April 1982.

A copy is also held at MS 1699

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70 index card box</td>
<td>Index cards</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Cards were housed in a cardboard index card box with the label: 'The Australian National University Theory reading for thesis: 1981.' On the top of the box the label: 'REFS' was written.

Subseries 17: Theses and photographs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>545-555</td>
<td>5-14</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The name for this group of folders was obtained from the database listing Jon Altman's material. The following items are from a filing cabinet. The items come from a filing cabinet with the number 6,4, which was also obtained from the database. The items have been listed in order as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders in the hanging file. Each manila folder title is separated by a semi colon.

The index cards were housed in a cardboard index card box with the label 'Articles and books 1978/79' stuck onto it. The cards in the first section of the box, in front of the divider Mc, relate to 'Hunter-gatherers today'.

The published item can be found in the main collection at B A468.85/H1.

Scope and Contents note

1 Aborigines in economy annotated bib. Includes unnamed folder containing information on Aborigines in the economy and other papers.
2 Altman and Gregory (1989). Firth ; Correspondence/admin : Dept PSC/RSPACS [CV - removed and returned to Jon] ; ECONANT Project : outlines 1987-88 ; Economic anthropology textbook 1987-88 ; Correspondence : ASA ; Bibliography.
3 Altman/Gregory 1989 - Tavistock. Correspondence / admin : Tavistock/Methuen ; Tavistock confidential advisory report.
8 Gunwinggu language. Empty file.
9 Gunwinggu mapping - land ownership. Land ownership Gunmugurgur/Gunwuya/ among Maiali speaking Gunwinggu; BNLC: T.O. identification in Western Arnhem Land. [Hand drawn map held in PC 7, drawer 5]


11 Maningrida (SS) income. Income file. 1. pensions. 2. child endowment 3. U/B. [Includes names and income, child endowment recipients, Maningrida pensions. [Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan. A3b B1]


13 Outstation survey 1979. Outstations; Tucker runs; Altman, JC Outstation paper 1979. [Includes Homeland accounts; names and dependants, artists and incomes. Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or depositor's permission required for copying in part or whole. Not for inter library loan. A3b B1]


17 Chapter 1 - intro. Includes Drafts March and June 1988.


20 Chapter 2 - theory. ECANT - Chs 1-2.

21 Chapter 9 - ideology. Includes Chapter three 'People' (draft June 1988); ECANT ch. 4 - ethnography JCA.

22 Thesis chapter 3: data. Chapter 3 data
23 Thesis chapter 4: data. Chapter 4: data.
24 Chapter 4 - Environment. Contains, '4 Environment'. (Not in a manila folder)
25 Chapter 5 - Preliminary data analysis. Chapter 5 - first draft.
26 Chapter 5 - Labour. ECANT - Ch 4 - Time allocation JCA
27 Chapter 6 Technology. Paper: Chapter 5 Technology notes.
28 Chapter 7 - Output. ECANT Ch 6 - surplus JCA notes.
29 Chapter 8 consumption. ECANT Ch 8 - Consumption JCA notes
30 Chapter 9 circulation. Empty file.
31 Sustainable rural communities 1984. Economically viable rural communities - South Coast;
   Sustainable rural communities 1984.
32 Decolonisation and development Melbourne 1976. Decolonisation and development - Univ of
   Melbourne 1976
33 Survey. Clean survey booklets.
34 Chapter 10 - Interpretation. Contains paper titled "10. Interpretation".
   (Auck).
   development in the Pacific.
37 Comp. economics papers. MA 1974. Empty hanging file
38 Self-reliant communities project 1983-1985. Sustainable self-reliant communities research project
   8/83 - 1/85. [Map held in PC 7, drawer 5]
40 Comparative economics papers Auckland University 1984. (Not in a hanging file)
41 Index cards: Articles and books 1978-1979.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>578-583</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scope and Contents note**

**Text**

| 574-577 | 67 |

**Title:** 'Hunter-gatherers in a welfare state: an Aboriginal economy in North Australia', by JC Altman. See also 'Hunter-gatherers and the State', held in this manuscript.

The library also holds the manuscript: 'Hunter-gatherers and the State: the economic anthropology of the Gunwinggu of North Australia' by Jon Altman 1982. This is a different title but the same item. [Held at MS 1699]

Papers were held in a box file. Pages i - xii; 1-377, and appendices. Ilford photographic paper boxes numbered 111 to 115, contained photographs, negatives and diagrams. [Appendices and maps (Momega wet season camp Jan-March 1980 and Gukapangga, Manbulardi, Mimanyar and Gurror camps March-May 1980) are held in PC 7, drawer 5]

---

**Hunter-gatherers today - publication.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Folder**

| Text | 584 | 68 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Photographs and photographic templates for printing. Black and white prints 254x202mm. Originals have been transferred to the Audio Visual Archives section.

Box label: 'Evan's pictures 1963'. Contained 51 Black and white photographs. Photocopies.

Fish trap photographs; 27 black and white photographs and 3 separate photographs housed in an envelope. Photocopies.
Hunter gatherers today: 42 black and white photographs with instructions for printing and slides for the cover. Originals transferred to Audio Visual Archives [They were the same as the photocopies already included in this manuscript].

The published item is held at B A468.85/H1

Photographs: Fish trapping at Bulgai 1980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Label on box: 'Fish trapping at Bulgai June 1980' and 'Some field photos 8x10'.

Includes 66 black and white 252x202mm (10x8") and 1 black and white 156x107mm (6x4"). Photocopies.

Photographs: Pictures (plates) for thesis. [1980]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>586-587</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes three photographic paper boxes. Original photographs transferred to Audio Visual Archives.

Box 1.
19 proof sheets. Photocopies. Includes photographs of gathering food, hunting and fishing, arts and crafts at locations including Momega outstation and Bulgai.

Labels on the box: 'Pictures (Plates) for thesis' and 'Black and white proofs AIAS.'

Box 2.

97 proof sheets from Momega 1980. Photocopies. Label on box: 'Proof sheets from field.'

Box 3.

70 proof sheets. Label on box: AIAS BP Collection.

---

**Black and white prints 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>588</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes:

Nine large 405x305mm black and white prints found in a padded envelope. Subject matter is artwork, fishing, fish trap and body painting.

Five packets of black and white negatives, 20 black and white prints 254x202mm and 1 black and white print 298x211mm.

Originals to AVA. Photocopies included for research.

---

**Field photos 1979-81**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Subseries 18: Index cards.

Scope and Contents note

Copies of black and white photographs taken on Jon Altman's field trip 1979-1981.

Arrangement note

Photographs were found loose in a box. They were in identifiable groups, or stacks, and have been housed in these groups.

Subseries 18: Index cards.

Box

Index cards.

Arrangement note

Index cards were housed in a plastic index card box. There were no labels or notes identifying the contents.

Scope and Contents note

These index cards cover the time period of 1974 to 1989. The subject matter includes notes on the material in Series one. The tabs are numbered from one to ten.


Series 2 description

This series consists of Jon Altman's research material as an independent researcher at the Centre for Economic Policy Research, ANU. It includes material from projects such as the Resource Assessment

Subseries 1: Tourism.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Invitation to comment on a strategy for greater indigenous involvement in tourism', Canberra, ACT, Jan. 1994.
2 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. Rural Industry Advisory Committee. 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander rural industry strategy', September 1994; cover note. [Published copy held at B A927.11/D1]
3 Australia. Dept. of Tourism. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism'. Information sheet.
4 Australia. Dept. of Tourism. 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy', January 1993, 9 p. Annotated; 'Attachment A', 6 p. Annotated; 'Attachment B'.
5 Arts Training Northern Territory. Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural industry strategy: part 1, Canberra, ACT, 1994. [Held at B A792.82/D1]
6 Burchett, Chris. 'Cultural tourism - a strategy'. Annotated.
7 Bureau of Tourism Research. 'Australian tourism data card', Canberra, ACT, Autumn 1993; Newspaper clippings.
Subseries 1: Tourism.

8 'Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: scope of strategy'; 'Possible scope of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy'.

9 National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism. Draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy, 1994.


11 HJM Consultants Pty Ltd Hobart in conjunction with Probe Cairns & Econsult Melbourne. 'Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS) land use program tourism study', draft final, Hobart, Tas, Nov. 1994; CYPLUS information sheets.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-17</td>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


3 Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 'Park notes: Aboriginal languages'. [Also held at P AUS PART 1]; 'Park notes: basic facts'. [To be catalogued]

4 Brochures - 'Brambuk Aboriginal Culture Centre', Halls Gap, Vic.; Dreamtime Cultural Centre, Rockhampton, Qld; Tiwi Tours. 'Tiwi Islands', NT; 'Umorrduk Aboriginal safaris', Arnhem Land, NT; Tourist guides - Katherine, NT, 1990. Includes annotated map of Katherine.

5 Burchett, Chris. 'Ecologically sustainable development and its relationship to Aboriginal tourism in the Northern Territory', January 1991. Two copies. [Held at P BUR]

6 Bureau of Tourism Research. Papers include: 'Japanese visitors and the Australian environment', occasional paper no. 9; 'Deutsche down under: an analysis of the German travel market for
Australia', occasional paper no. 12; *BTR newsletter*, vol. 4, no. 1, Mar. 1992; 'Australian tourism data card', Canberra, ACT, 1989.


9 Smith, Terry. 'Aboriginal art now: writing its variety and vitality', pp. 3-14.[Held at p CON, pamphlet no. p 015239]; Handwritten note attached to front cover.

10 Spring, Jane. 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts', research paper no. 4, June 1990. Annotated. [Also held at P SPR]; ANCAAA (Association of Northern Central Australian Aboriginal Artists), summary and letter to Minister for Aboriginal Affairs Robert Tickner regarding research paper - 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts'.


14 Yssel, Marike van. 'Aborigines and tourism', research proposal; Cover letter, 8 April 1991.

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-29</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Subseries 1: Tourism.

2 Australian Outback Tourism Developments. ['Coping with locational advantage: Seisia and the tourism industry'], two edited copies; Altman, JC. 'Coping with locational advantage: the economic development potential of tourism at Seisia community', Cape York Peninsula, no. 98, 1995. [Held at P ALT]; Overhead projections.

3 'Cape York / Seisia: administration, budget, correspondence'.

4 'Cape York tourism independent visitor survey'.

5 'Chapter 3: Zone 2: the Cape Islander communities', pp. 69-74, 92-93.

6 Fraser, Lynn & Yvonne Fraser. 'Cape York: a 4WD experience', Brisbane, QLD, 1993. [B F841.80/C1]


10 'Notes / Drafts'. Papers include: 'Coping with locational advantage: the tourism development aspirations of Seisia Island Community, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland', three edited copies. [Published copy held at P ALT]; 'Excerpt from JCA field notes'; Photograph of '[Warraber] Island guest house' passed to Audiovisual Archives collection.


12 Seisia Island Council. 'Statement of receipts and disbursements', 1994; 'Key points for enterprise incentives'; 'Business plan: camping ground and associated industries'.

13 Submission of article - 'Coping with locational advantage: tourism and economic development at Seisia community, Cape York Peninsula', to the Journal of Tourism Studies, 8 May 1996.

14 The law of the mother: protecting Indigenous Peoples in protected areas: Cordell, John.

15 Torres news: the voice of the islands, no. 107, 28 October - 3 November, 1994. [Held at S 29.4/1 D]

16 'Tourist information - Cape York / Seisia / Qld' (Queensland).
Subseries 1: Tourism.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>33-37</td>
<td>14-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>30-32</td>
<td>1-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'Aboriginal Tourism in Australia's Northern Territory', Tourism for tomorrow awards, 1993.
2 Administration /Correspondence: 'Australian tourism outlook forum', 1992; 'Study of Aboriginal tourism in the NT'; 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism strategy: second phase response to recommendation by the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody', 9 September 1992.
3 Altman, JC & DE Smith. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people', pre-publication copy no. seven of eight, December 1990. [Unpublished edition held at MS 2921. Published edition held at B A468.85/P1]
4 Altman, JC & J Finlayson. 'Aborigines, tourism and sustainable development', CAEPR discussion paper no. 26, 1992. [held at P ALT]


12 *Ecotourism: incorporating The Global Classroom: 1991 international conference papers*;
   Finlayson, Julie D. 'Issues in Aboriginal cultural tourism: possibilities for a sustainable industry', pp. 66-69; Burchett, Chris. 'Ecologically sustainable development and its relationship to Aboriginal tourism in the Northern Territory', pp. 70-74. [Also held at P BUR]. Annotated.


14 'JCA - Notes / Drafts'. papers include: Altman, Jon. 'Aboriginal Australians in the National Tourism Strategy: impact, sustainability and policy issues', draft, annotated copies, variable pages.

15 'JCA - Tourism data / info'.


17 Kinhill, Cameron, McNamara. 'Northern Territory travel survey'.

18 Lea, John P. 'Righteousness or responsibility? Travel ethics and tourist development in the third world'. Handwritten on first page: 'paper accepted for publication by *Annals of Tourism Research*, August 1992'.


20 Pacific Asia Travel Association. 'PATA code for environmentally responsible tourism'.


22 Tourist brochures (Northern Territory); 'Coast to coast'.

23 Spring, Jane. 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts', *Arts Facts*, Research paper no. 4, June 1990. Annotated. [Also held at P SPR]

Subseries 1: Tourism.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38-44</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1. 'Aboriginal participation in the tourism industry in Northern Australia: past, present and future prospects, a workshop jointly sponsored by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Northern Territory Tourist Commission and the Office of Northern Development, 22-23 June 1993, Beaufort Hotel, Darwin', rationale, workshop proposal and format, draft program, budget; 'Structure and questions for workshop sessions'.

2. 'Administration / Budget / Correspondence'.

3. Australian Kakadu Tours. 'Indigenous and joint venture operators: getting started and living on the edge'.


5. Handwritten notes.

6. Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference. 'Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia: proceedings of the Indigenous Australians and Tourism conference', Darwin, June 1993. [Papers included in published copy held at B I394.18/I (titles may vary)]. Ashton, Judy. 'Marketing experiences in Aboriginal tourism: international and domestic perspectives'; cover letter, 1 June 1993; Bellear, Sol. 'Speech by Mr Sol Bellear, Deputy Chairperson, ATSIC, opening the Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference, Darwin, Tuesday 22 June, Darwin'; two copies (one annotated); Brim, Willy. 'The impact of success'. [Also held at B C968.80/C1]; Burchett, Chris. 'A profile of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism - its history and future prospects', annotated; Collins, Robertson E. Indigenous cultures as a tourism attraction: an international perspective, two copies (one annotated); Finlayson, Julie. 'A critical overview of current policies and programs', three copies (one draft); cover letter, 23 July 1993; Fogarty, Lesley
Subseries 1: Tourism.

(Bangama). 'A place for Aboriginal and Torres Strait art in cultural tourism', annotated; Lindsay, Ted. 'Speech by the Hon Ted Lindsay, RFD, MP Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Industry, Technology and Regional Development', draft; Lovell, Sam. 'Kimberley tour operator'; Miller, Glen. 'A cautionary tale'; Morony, Ron. 'The role of ATSIC in securing Aboriginal participation in tourism: current policies and programs'; Spencer, John. 'Commitment to training'; cover letter, 10 June 1993; Nganyinytja. 'Challenge of remoteness'.


8 'The Indigenous Australians and Tourism Conference: a focus on Northern Australia: program', 22-23 June 1993, Darwin, NT.

9 'Where to now? JCA plenary sessions'. 'Papers include: Indigenous Australians & Tourism Conference: notes for final plenary'.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>45-48</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


2 Annals of Tourism Research. Papers include: Parsons, Mike. 'Four Aboriginal tourism enterprise design strategies', 1992, two copies, one annotated; Parsons, Mike. 'Authenticity and living culture: resolving design dilemmas in Aboriginal Community tourism enterprises', 1992, two copies, one annotated; correspondence re Resource Editor for Annals of Tourism Research: a social sciences journal, includes referee reports.
Subseries 1: Tourism.

4 'Journal of Tourism Studies'. Includes: Altman, Jon & Julie Finlayson. 'Aborigines and sustainable development', 1993, two copies; Computer disk 'Altman / Finlayson Word 4.0 for Mac' [Returned to Jon Altman]; Correspondence; Business cards (two); Brochure.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>1-16</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *The list: a list of enterprises which offer tourists Australian Indigenous cultural experiences*, Canberra, 1995. [To be catalogued]
4 'Experience Aboriginal culture in Australia's Northern Territory: product listing'. 'A cultural and social impact assessment of the effects that the operation of Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park has on the Anangu residents of Mutitjulu', draft consultants brief (includes cover letter, 15 July 1997); Northern Territory Tourist Commission; *Experience Aboriginal culture in Australia's Northern Territory*, [held at P NOR].
6 'Guidelines for tourism joint ventures between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal partners: guidelines for potential and existing operators in Aboriginal tourism ventures and students of Aboriginal tourism', "Produced for the South Australian Tourism Commission as a pilot project within the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tourism Strategy", (does not include computer disk). [Also held at KIT S733.64/K1]
Subseries 1: Tourism.

8 Judge, David. 'Ngurratjuta / Pmara Nijarra Aboriginal Corporation: tourism unit pilot project report', September 1996.
9 Letter - From Leysha Penfold to secure information towards a half thesis research report, 17 December 1996.
13 Nicholson, Trish. 'Culture, tourism and adaptation: accessing the power to choose', paper presented at AIATSIS lunchtime seminar series, Canberra, 6 September 1999.
15 'The future for Indigenous tourism: background to the draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy', 1994. [Held at P AUS]
16 Tourism: workshop and conference programmes, brochure, newsletters.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55-57</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1 Aboriginal Tourism Australia: 'Sharing the experience' ; 'Newsheet', vol. 1, no. 7. [ 'Newsheet' held at RS 22.1/7]


5 Chaney, Fred. 'Accountability in the Aboriginal domain', "Western Australian State Conference Royal Institute of Public Administration", 12 November 1993.

6 'Cultural Tourism Awareness Workshop: summary report', Cairns, 6-8 July 1993. [Held at B C968.80/C1 V.2]

7 'Gulingi Nangga Aboriginal Corporation corporate plan: report to ATSIC, AAPA, and Gulingi Nangga members regarding the corporations progress to date and proposals for future directions', August 1990.


10 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. *Experience Aboriginal culture in Australias Northern territory*. [Held at P NOR]

11 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Northern Territory selected tourism data 1987-88', Darwin, NT.

12 Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'People of two times: the Aborigines of Australias Northern Territory', 1987. [Held at P NOR]

13 'Our first one hundred years: Sacred Heart Mission Thursday Island 1884 - 1984'.

14 'Overview of the *Trade Practices Act 1974 (CTH)*'.


16 Queensland. Public Relations and Media Office, Premiers Dept 'Queensland, Australia', Brisbane, Qld., 1988. [To be catalogued]

17 Sandall, Roger. 'An Australian dilemma: reconciling the irreconcilable', a paper for the Canberra meeting of the Samuel Griffith Society, 8-9 March 1997.

18 'The future for Indigenous tourism: background to the draft national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tourism industry strategy', 1994. [Held at P AUS]
Subseries 1: Tourism.

19 Yipirinya School Council. 'Yipirinya school curriculum 1981'. [Revised edition held at P YIP]

Tourism Part 9a: Tourism (various material) 2. 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58-59</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Szynklarz, Renata. 'Aboriginal cultural tourism in the Northern Territory: sociocultural impacts of tourism on the Manyallaluk community', October 2003. "Thesis submitted in part fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) Tourism management, University of Western Sydney, Campbelltown".

Tourism: Files.

Arrangement note

Papers originally housed in hanging files (varying titles). After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove material and include in appropriate series ie. 'Research Material 1990 - 2010', subseries 'Tourism'.

Green files 2004 (tourism).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

1 'New research project: showing the country - telling the story: cooperative frameworks for developing Indigenous tourism: a personal introduction form Nicholas Hall', annotated; Nicholas Hall business cards (two, one annotated).


Grey files 2002 (tourism). 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 'Consultancy proposal prepared for Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation in association with (Demed, Ramangining etc) for a feasibility study for the conduct and management of a 4 wheel drive vehicle based tourism operation in Central and Western Arnhem Land', annotated; related email from Kingsley Palmer, 26 June 2002.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Art and Crafts Industry 1997-1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>62-69</td>
<td>1-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes

3. Altman, Jon. 'The economics of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts'. No date.
5. Altman, Jon and Melinda Hinkson. 'Auctioning Aboriginal art: Jon Altman and Melinda Hinkson comment on the Sothebys and Deutscher-Menzies auctions'. 1999. [Also held at P ALT]
7. Australia Council. 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts policy', no date. 5 pages. [Also held p AUS]
17. 'Indigenous cultural and intellectual property rights', *ATSIC Issues*, Oct. 1999. [Also held at p AUS]
24 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy priorities and principles, no date.
25 *New titles in Aboriginal and Pacific art*, brochure, no date.
26 Notebook with loose papers inserted.
27 Sandra Rounsevell-Aidon, facsimile, 7 April 1998.
28 Other papers including correspondence, facsimiles, media releases, newspaper clipping, advertising brochures, ANKAAA list of arts centres, and an email.

Indigenous Art and GST issues 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes

1 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. *Art and facts, the arts and tax: a practical tax workbook for the arts sector*. [Held at B A948.23/A5]
4 Commonwealth of Australia. GST Start-Up Assistance Office. Note accompanying handbook and publications on GST.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

1  'ATSI Communities and the Trade Practices Act', draft, annotated, undated.
7  Visual Arts Copyright Collecting Agency. *Viscopy for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists*. Includes information brochures.
8  'Warlayirti Artists: art and cultural centres: business plan', undated.

---

AIATSIS workshop 1990 'Marketing Aboriginal art'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74-81</td>
<td>1-27</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes
1 **Keynote address: arts workshop**: Marketing Aboriginal arts in the nineties: program; Jon Altman, 'Selling Aboriginal art in the nineties: can the gains of the eighties be maintained?' 12-13 June 1990. 2 copies, one copy annotated.


5 Bureau of Tourism Research, 'Australian tourism forecasts international visitor arrivals April 1990'. [Not kept]

6 Bureau of Tourism Research, 'Impacts on tourism of the disruption to domestic airline services', BTR Occasional paper number 5, 1989. [Not kept]

7 Finlayson, Julie D, 'Tourist art vs fine art', paper to conference of Marketing Aboriginal Arts in the Nineties, June 1990.

8 Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Ltd, audits for 1985-86; 1986-87; 1987-88, with cover letter from Wesley Martin, 22 May 1989.


10 Spring, Jane, 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts', *Arts Facts*, Research paper no. 4, Policy and Research, Strategic Development Unit, June 1990. [Also held at p SPR]

11 Spring, Jane, 'International visitors and Aboriginal arts', Draft, Research paper no. 4, Policy and Research, Strategic Development Unit, June 1990.

12 Wandjina, possibly from the Mowanum Art and Culture Centre, Derby, WA, undated.

13 AIATSIS, 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the nineties', 12-13 June 1990, ANU, program.
14 Altman, JC. 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options', paper presented to the AIAS biennial conference 'Aboriginal arts in contemporary Australia', 7-9 May 1984.

15 Australian Copyright Council, 'Annual report', 1988. [Not held]


17 Frutkin, Mark. 'Copyright at the crossroads: the exhibitions rights quagmire', *Arts craft*, Spring 1990.

18 Golvan, Colin. 'Aboriginal art and copyright', June 1990.


21 Marketing Aboriginal art in the 1990s: papers presented at a workshop in Canberra, 12-13 June 1990, Jon Altman and Luke Taylor eds. [Also held at B A468.85/M1]

22 National Association for the Visual Arts, newsletter, Dec. 1989. [Held at S 71/12 D]

23 **Admin - AIATSIS workshop**. Papers associated with organising and running the AIATSIS workshop 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the nineties', June 1990.

24 **AIATSIS workshop - Marketing Aboriginal art - papers-draft report 1990**. Includes speech notes, comments from Pat Lowe and draft report.

25 **AIATSIS workshop - Marketing arts - meeting notes and summaries 1990**.

26 **Lin Onus - CV**. Includes Lin Onus CV and speech notes for Ms Pat Turner.

27 **Arts Monog: AIATSIS 7/90**. Includes correspondence regarding the publication of 'Marketing Aboriginal art in the 1990's.'
Scope and Contents note

1 Search results by theme - water themes.
3 MAC Project with Tania Crossing. Includes grant funding allocation 2002-2003 ; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation Maningrida budget 2002-2003 ; MAC staff structure advice ; Tania Crosbie, Report on Maningrida visit, May 2002 ; MAC Centre Business Plan 2003-2005 ; MAC Business Plan 2002-2005 ; Artist list 18 July 2002 ; Revised statement of project objectives and activities ; Ozeculture: making IT work: program project progress report ; Ozeculture: making IT work: grant program guidelines ; Ozeculture: grant application ; MAC Business plan meeting ; Discussion paper - valuing Indigenous cultural projects ; media release ; correspondence: newscloppings and other papers.
4 MAC - Oze - Culture stuff. Includes Maningrida Arts and Culture Centre: strategic business plan 2003 to 2005 ; Oze Culture making IT work grant: Quality assurance report by Jon Altman ; Role of the quality assurance consultant ; Part A - summary of project details ; Final project report and draft ; Presentation notes for conference, no other information ; Maningrida Arts and Culture web site papers ; MAC print outs from web site ; correspondence.

Aboriginal Art Industry Standards Project 1996 (DESART)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>87-88</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes
1 **Draft report to DESART executive 25-8-96 (Mapping project)**. Includes Felicity Wright, 'Draft report to the DESART executive for 25-3-96', pp 1-20, attached to, James Barr, correspondence, re the Cultural Industry Development Program; Geraldine Tyson, facsimile, Industry Standards Project, 11-4-96, pp. 1-13.


3 **Industry standards booklet - draft (11-3-96)**. Includes Flick Wright, facsimile, 14-3-1996.

4 **Industry Standards Project (DESART)**. F Wright, facsimile, 2-8-96, includes questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres; questionnaire to retailers-wholesalers in Aboriginal Arts Industry; questionnaire for non-commercial organisations and individuals; questionnaire for CDEP staff of Community Art and Craft Centres; questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centre executives; questionnaire for Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres; questionnaire for current staff of community Art and Craft Centres; the Art and Craft Centre Story; Outline of the project and approximate timelines, the Art and Craft Centre Story, budget projection June 1996, DESART statement of goals re support and funding of Aboriginal Art and Craft Centres, DESART information sheets, Jon Altman, facsimile, 2-8-96.

---

### Aboriginal art - Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes:**

1 Aboriginal affairs background notes, Aboriginal art and culture, no. 7, 1982. [Also held at S 25.1/1]
2 'Aboriginal Art: an overview', Dept Aboriginal Affairs, May 1988. [Held at P AUS]
3 'Aboriginal art in transition: a perspective': catalogue, 1988. [Held at REF 709.94 ABOR]
4 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'carving and sculpture', 1989. [Held at P AUS]
5 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'fibrecrafts,' 1991. [Held at P AUS]
6 Aboriginal Australia, culture and society, 'rock art', 1991. [Held at P AUS]
7 'Aratjara the messenger: a project to present Australian Aboriginal visual and performing arts abroad', Sydney, Aug. 1988.
10 Australian Heritage Commission. The Third National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Art Award 1996 [Held at RP AUS (A)]
11 Cormick, Craig. 'More than just dots', Muse: Canberra's arts monthly, no. 214, Feb. 2002. [Also held at P COR]
12 Correspondence, book review, and response from Maningrida Arts and Crafts relating to the publication of the book Contemporary Aboriginal Art: a guide to the rebirth of an ancient culture, by Susan McCulloch, St Leonards, NSW, 1999.
14 Media statements relating to the unlawful use of Indigenous cultural and intellectual property. 18-22 Sept 1999.
16 Morphy, Howard. 'A vision beyond mere dreaming', Arts and Entertainment, probably from the Canberra Times, undated, p. 97.
17 Other papers including, media release and advertising brochure for Aboriginal artists gallery.
18 Visual arts and crafts resources directory, 1997 [Held at B A927.11/V1]

Indigenous arts issues and NIAAA 1999-2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note
Includes:

15. Invoice from Jon Altman to ANU, 2001.
18. ‘National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Association, Review of label authenticity project’: prepared for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 24 Dec. 1999. Appendices VI to X, section 2 of 2. [Held at B D361.80/N1]
20 Telstra presents the 18th National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award, Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, price list, undated.

Miscellaneous Arts and Craft Centre reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91-95</td>
<td>1-20</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Nhulunbuy Regional Office, 'Major review of Bula'bula Arts Aboriginal corporation, Sept-Oct 1997'.
2 ANCAA Newsletter. Includes Vol 2, no. 9, Aug. 1991, Vol 3, no. 1, Nov. 1993, [Held at S 72.7/1; correspondence regarding the Art and Craft Centre Business Plans Alice Springs Regional Office.
5 Correspondence and periodic financial reports regarding 'Statewide worker - Tasmanian Aboriginal Culture, 1997-1998'
6 Don Cross, Correspondence, 30 July 1998.
7 Jilamara Arts and Crafts Association Inc., balance sheet as at 30 June 1996.
8 'Kununurra - Waringarri Aboriginal Corporation five year plan: 1992-1996' . [Held at B K963.48/ K1]
10 Mangkaja Arts, Fitzroy Crossing. Includes Mangkaja: old Mangkaja, new prints: an exhibition of etchings and lino prints by artists from the Fitzroy Valley. Australian Print Workshop, Melbourne,

11 Manth Thayan Wik Artists and Cultural Resources Centre: Reports. Includes Project Performance Information Report; draft of the statement of receipts and payments and audit report; Manth Thayan Association, Community Development Planning, Wik Yumpa, Strategic Directions 1995-1996, Aurukun and affiliated outstations, Western Cape York Peninsula. [Held at P MAN]


13 Mimi Arts and Crafts Gallery, audited financial statements, 1997.

14 Mingatjuta Consulting Services. A marketing tool-kit for regional art centres: a report compiled for ANCAAA from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art and Craft - a marketing strategy, Aug. 1993. [Held at P PAR]

15 Ngaringga Ngarra Aboriginal Corporation, notes to, and forming part of, the financial statements for the year 30 June 1998.


18 Waringarri Aboriginal Arts, set of six cards highlighting different artifacts.


GFF (George Fairfax)- Deakin 2005 and 2003 Arts Seminar
Includes:

1. Altman, Jon. 'The economic basis for cultural reproduction', in *The inspired dream: life as art in Aboriginal Australia*. [Also held at BF W517.17/I1]
3. Altman, Jon. 'Marketing Aboriginal art', In *The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture*. [Also held at B K643.30/O1]
4. Altman, Jon and Luke Taylor. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art and the market', in *Telstra presents Transitions: 17 years of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award*. [Also held at RB M986.12/T2]
5. Deakin University. 'Brokering Aboriginal Art: a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state, Kenneth Myer Lecture', Thursday 7 April 2005, Bunjilaka Gallery Melbourne Museum, Carlton. Brochures and copy of printed speech [Speech held at P ALT]
7. Drafts of Jon Altman's lecture.
9. **Lunch time talk.** Includes Backgrounder - Victorian Arts; list of artists biographies and artworks from the National Gallery of Victoria, 2003 and 2005.

Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>99-101</td>
<td>1-20</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Notebook. Sotheby's auctions with two 'reserved' cards inserted between pages.
2. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Report of Art and Craft Centre desktop reviews,' March 1999. [Held at B K110.00/R1]
3. Alford, Katrina. 'Give the living their due', *Arena magazine*, vol. 43, Oct - Nov 1999. [Also held at S 30/10]
7. Arts Queensland, 'Investing in the arts: wise collecting and investing in visual arts,' undated.
8. Arts Queensland. 'Working together behind the scenes: to let our arts and culture shine,' 1998?
10. Australia Council. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts policy: the national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art policy of the Australia Council, 1998. [Held at P AUS]
13. House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. 'Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity', Canberra, Mon. 27 Nov, 1995.

15 Knight, Beverly. Correspondence to Alcaston Gallery clients, Nov. 2, 1999.

16 Mercer, Colin. 'Creative Country: review of the ATSIC arts and craft industry support strategy (ACISS)': final report, 1997. [Held at B M554.12/C1]

17 Neate, Graeme. 'Representing Native Title Groups: confidentiality, access and resolution of native title', pp 33-42. [Also held at B S915.53/W1 in Working with the Native Title Act: alternatives to the adversarial method: proceedings from a workshop held 4-5 June 1997]


19 Wells, Kathryn. 'Authenticity: promotion and protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art', Aboriginal Arts Management Association Inc, 1993.


Arts Industry 1999 INCC M.A.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>102-105</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, Jon. 'Brief Maningrida Arts and Culture (MAC) diagnostic: preliminary comments for the Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation (BAC) AGM, MAC and BAC management and for a Strategic Planning Workshop to be facilitated by Peter Anderson, Australian Research Associates in March 1999'. [Also held at PMS 5897]
Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

3 Art Trade conference and AGM and the Aboriginal and TSI Visual Arts Conference 1999, information from Adrian Newstead.
4 Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, correspondence from Adrian Newstead and draft of 'Effect of GST on Aboriginal Arts Industry', 1999.
5 Deutscher - Menzies fine art auctioneers and valuers, entries invited: auction April 1999, brochure.
6 Flick Wright. Facsimile regarding first draft, best practice, Maningrida Arts and Culture. 1999.
7 Genocchio, Benjamin. 'Greatest hits earns modern merit', The Weekend Australian, June 10-11, 2000.
8 Information regarding the Regional Tourism Program 1999-2000, Proposal for project assistance by Maningrida Arts and Culture, 1999.
12 MNG Artists. Includes; Scott, Belinda. Business and historical information about the following arts and crafts centres; Tiwi Designs, Mimi Arts and Crafts, Daluk Daluk, Art from Wadeye, Warnayaka Art Centre, Borroloola, Wugularr Arts Centre, Peppiminarti Awa Falmi Merrepen Arts Group, Ngukurr Community: Yugal Mangi Council, Merrepen Arts-Nauiyu; Australia Council, Annual Report, pp. 40-44,100-105, 111, 1997-98; Differences between Hedley and KPMG reports; Data on wages and salaries, by Art Centre and as a proportion of sales revenue and ATSIC Grant 1997-1998.
14 The Rainbow Serpent, material relating to DESART and the Rainbow Serpent entering into an association, 1998.
15 Response to the desktop review of Art and Craft Centres, from DESART, 1999.
16 Responses to the desktop review of Art and Craft Centres, from Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency, Utopia Cultural Centre, Keringke Arts Aboriginal Corporation, Tiwi design Aboriginal
Corporation, Munupi Arts and Crafts Association, and Hermannsburg Potters Aboriginal Corporation.

17 *Strait from the heart*, A touring exhibition of art work from Central Australian Aboriginal art centres, 1998.

18 **Untitled green folder.** Includes Marc Raimondo, MAC business plan possibly 1998, two copies, both are annotated; Gallery Gabrielle Pizza, Media release and exhibition price list 8 - 22 Dec. 1998; papers relating to the formation of the Australian Indigenous Art Trade Association, 1998; papers relating to the Australian Indigenous Dealers Association (AIADA), 1998.

19 Wright, Felicity. DESART Inc. 'The Art and Craft Centre Story' Project: 'nice work if you can get it', Draft summary and recommendations August 1998.

Art material, George Fairfax 2005.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106-107</td>
<td>1-28</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These items were housed in a box file.

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes journal and newspaper articles, reports, research papers, brochures, discussion papers and media releases.

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes**

1. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians: involvement in arts and culture, undated. [Also held REF 319.4 ART]
2 Acker, Tim and Jon Altman. 'It's all art, but still we have a 'fibre problem': economic reality, contested value and Aboriginal art', presented to the Selling Yarns: Australian Indigenous Textiles and Good Business in the 21st century conference, 2006.
3 Altman, Jon. 'Arguing for Indigenous arts: reflections on academic engagement with the new NT IAS', CAEPR seminar, 15/10/2003.
4 Altman, Jon. 'Arts business: the intercultural infrastructure underpinnings Indigenous visual arts', undated.
6 Altman, Jon. 'Brokering Aboriginal art: a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state', Kenneth Myer lecture, 7 April, 2005. [Held at P ALT]
9 Altman, Jon. 'The functions of four key performance indicators as tools for management, reporting and national monitoring', 2000, and handout. [Also held at PMS 5903]
10 Altman, Jon. 'The significance of artefact production for market exchange in an Arnhem Land outstation economy', paper presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference, 7-9 May 1984. [Also held at PMS 3912]
11 Arts backbone, ANKAAA, Association of Northern, Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, vol. 5, issue 1, March 2005.[Held at RS 72/4]
12 Cowan, James. 'Report on Art Centre management in the Top End, Centre, the Kimberley and North Queensland: with special reference to the role of Art Coordinators in Art Centre management,' Jan. 2003. [Also held at PMS 6421]
13 Eric Marx. Correspondence, 13/03/2005.
16 Indigenous art centres: strategy and action plan, Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services; Australia Council for the Arts, 2004. [Held at P AUS]
17 'Indigenous potential meets economic opportunity', discussion paper, Nov. 2006. [Held at P AUS]
19 Morphy, Howard. 'Aboriginal art and the idea of art history' (art history as cultural praxis), undated.
20 Northern Territory Government. 'Purchasing Australian Aboriginal art: a consumer guide', brochure, undated. [Held at P ASS]
21 Out of country: contemporary Queensland Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art, exhibition held at, Australian Embassy, Washington 30 April to 27 May 2004 and University of Virginia, 11 June to 14 August 2004.
22 Palmer, Kingsley. 'Community based art and craft centres: funding formulas, funding models and benchmarking', March 2000.
25 'Senate Committee on Inquiry into Indigenous Arts Industry, Submission by Birrung Gallery Sydney', undated.
28 Other papers.

Arts seminar 15 October 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1-21</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2. Altman, Jon. 'A brief commentary on the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu assessment of a proposal prepared by the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Agency for the establishment of a National Label of authenticity', 1999. [Also held at PMS 5900]


11. Indigenous art centres: strategy and action plan, Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services; Australia Council for the Arts, 2004. [Held at P AUS]


21. Other papers including: media release; papers relating to the Northern Territory Indigenous Arts Strategy: building strong arts business.
Aboriginal visual art review, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>4,6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, Jon. *An Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: recommended framework*, Darwin, 2003. [Held at P ALT]


3 A guide to Aboriginal art and the Aboriginal owned art centres of the Kimberley and Top End of Australia, ANKAAA, undated. [Held at P ASS]

4 Submission from DESART re: Inquiry into Indigenous visual arts, 30 March 2006.

5 *Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy: building strong arts business*, Darwin, 2003. [Held at P NOR]

6 Papers relating to artists, works and dates, and advisors at Maningrida.

NT Arts material 2003-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>110-115</td>
<td>1-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>123b-131</td>
<td>19-22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>116-123a</td>
<td>14-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Separated Materials note

The following items have been removed from item 22 and included in the library collection.

John Oster. 'The entry of Indigenous artists into the new tax system: a report prepared for the Office of Aboriginal Economic Development,' October 2002. [Photocopy] [Held at P OST]

Tiwi Art Network. Tiwi Art. [To be catalogued]

Artback NT Arts Touring, 2003. [Held at P ART]

ANKAAA. The Arts Backbone, vol. 2, issue 2 and 3, 2002. [Held at RS 72/4 D]

Scope and Contents note

1 ANKAAA. 'Do it properly: no beating around the scrub: a review and strategic assessment of artists’ needs, functions and opportunities for art centres in the Katherine region', prepared for the ATSIC Katherine regional office, Phase one report, June 2003, and Phase two report, June 2003.

2 Australia Council. Support for the arts handbook, Redfern, 2002. [Not held]


4 Cowan, James. 'Report on Art Centre Management in the Top End, the Centre, the Kimberley and North Queensland: with special reference to the role of art coordinators in art centre management', January 2003. [To be catalogued]

5 Didgeri Air Art Tours 'Outline of itineraries for 2003’ and brochure [Brochure also held at P DID] and articles; Penelope Barker, 'From the heart', Australian Art Collector, April-June 2003, pp. 64-67 and Lyndall Crisp, 'Desert dreams: a swag under the stars in the outback', The Australian Financial Review, Thursday 8 May 2003, p. 63.

6 'A discussion paper and pertinent questions regarding the economics of the Aboriginal art industry of the Northern Territory', September 2000.


8 'Improving focus and efficiency in the marketing of Aboriginal artefacts', June 1981. [Also held at MS 2649]

9 Jon Altman, email re draft essay, two copies of essay, different pagination, one copy annotated by Jon Altman.

10 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts and Crafts Conference', Cairns, Queensland, November 1 - 3 1999.

12 'Valuing Art, respecting culture: protocols for working with the Australian Indigenous visual arts and craft sector', National Association for the Visual Arts, Potts Point, 2001. [Held at B M527.35/V1]


17 **Submissions - Arts.** Includes; Marketing of Indigenous Performing Arts: business development project, August 2001; Extracts from: Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultation with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders, April-May 2003, annotated; Susan Congreve, ANKAAA. The bush economy goes international; Submissions regarding the development of an Indigenous Arts Strategy for the NT; Reports; Indigenous Arts Strategy Development Forum, Darwin, 1 May 2003; New directions for the film, television and new media industries in the Northern Territory, Discussion paper, Dec. 2002; Indigenous economic forum - wrap up, Friday 7 March 2003; correspondence; other papers.

18 **NT Arts - Data.** Includes; Australia Council. Annual report 2001-2002. [Held at S 71/3]; Northern Territory Tourist Commission. 'Domestic market segments'; ABS 2001 Census of population and housing, Table 1, Hierarchy - occupation (ASCO2) by INGP Indigenous status for persons, Northern Territory; John Taylor and Yohannes Kinfu. Indigenous economic futures in the Northern Territory: the socioeconomic background; ABS. Commercial art galleries Australasia 8651.0, 1999-2000; Jon Altman. A few comments re ABS Cat. No. 8651.0 Commercial art galleries Australia; National art and craft industry support strategy (NACISS) expenditure, 1999-2000;
Preservation and Protection of Indigenous Culture (PPIC) distribution of 2001-2002 budget; Table 4C. CPI: Groups, weighted average of eight capital cities, percentage changes (Quarter), Sept. 1972; A Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy: a review of the literature and ANKAAA art centre income, subsidy and artist's contribution statistics; correspondence.

19 **Writing - Arts.** Handwritten notes have been left as found among other papers. Includes; Contact list of stakeholders for Indigenous arts strategy; preservation and promotion of Indigenous culture expenditure 2002-2003; SWOT analysis; The submissions - stakeholder perspectives; Submission analysis SW April; List of cultural grants for Festivals Australia; Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs, Arts, Museums and Library services, File note; NT Arts Strategy background paper for consultancy; Northern Territory Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs, Arts, Museums and Library Services, Indigenous arts development in the Northern Territory; NT Indigenous arts strategy (IAS): some comments; Arts brief - Feb 2003, by Sally Ward; Terms of reference: Indigenous arts industry review; power point presentation print out; Seizing our economic future: Indigenous economic forum, Alice Springs 6-7 March 2003, Issues paper; Northern Territory Indigenous arts strategy, Literature review; 'After government and bureaucracy,' ACIL consulting; Peter Whitehead, 'Indigenous products from Indigenous people: linking enterprise, wildlife conservation and culture'; Jon Altman. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders', April-May 2003, Drafts; [Electronic copy also available at http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/10572]; Indigenous arts strategy development forum meeting attendance list 1 May 2003 and notes; correspondence.

20 **Arts strategy.** Includes; Australian Health Minister's Advisory Council. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce National Strategic Framework*, May 2002. [Held at P AUS]; Northern Territory. Dept of Community Development, Sport and Cultural Affairs. Building stronger regions: stronger futures, 2003 [Also held at P NOR ]; Jon Altman. Draft 'An Indigenous arts support strategy for the Northern Territory: recommended framework, 20 May 2003'; Jon Altman. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders,' April-May 2003. [Held at P AUS. Also see item 19 in 'Writing - Arts'] ; Indigenous visual arts: Art and Craft Centre strategy; Myer negotiations with States and Territories; Jon Altman. Seizing our future: Indigenous economic forum, summary comments, 10 April 2003; John Ah Kit. Minister for Community Development. Media release, 14 May 2003; Jon Altman. Developing an NT Indigenous arts strategy (IAS): interim report May 2003; NT Indigenous Arts Strategy discussion forum, key points of discussion, includes Govt representatives, stakeholders and list of participants; Strong arts
Valuations and cultural gifts documentation 1987-2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>133-140</td>
<td>4-28</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-145</td>
<td>29-47</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

These papers had been originally housed in filing cabinets. They were then transferred to archival boxes for storage at AIATSIS and were labelled "Jon Altman / CAEPR arts material 1990-2000" prior to listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove the art material and include it in the series "Research material 1990-2010", subseries "Arts and Crafts". Items that fell within the categories of valuations and cultural gifts were listed and housed together.

Headings in bold type represent the headings found on Jon Altman's manila folders.

Valuations and Cultural Gifts
Valuations and Cultural Gifts


4. **1997 - Arts valuation - National Gallery of Australia / Dr Les Hiatt.** Includes valuations for Dr Les Hiatt, Sir Henry Boland and Roger Pink and **Prints - Bark paintings** which includes six black and white prints 25.4x 20.2cm, one colour print 24.4x18.6cm, one colour print 28.5x22cm, one colour polaroid print 13x11cm. [Closed Access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan] Original photographs to Audio Visual Archives.

5. **1997 - Arts valuation - Queensland Museum / Mrs V Duncan.** Includes valuation certificates and related papers.


9. **AIATSIS data base / Meggit, 2000.** Includes correspondence, artwork and artefact valuation report, 4 Dec. 2000 ; Transcript of Archive tape A 442: Track A, regarding Walbiri drawings collected by Mervyn Meggitt in 1953-1954. [See also PMS 6230]

10. **AIATSIS valuation 30/6/99 to 30/9/99.** Includes Standard form consultancy contract, 5/99 ; 'Inventory, valuation and collection strategy for the Institute's pictorial art', annotated ; draft copies
of 'Valuation of the Australian Institute of Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS) Collection of pictorial art', undertaken by Jon Altman and Chris Fondum, 1999; correspondence.


13 **ATSIC valuations - interstate.** Includes valuations for South Australia - State and Regional Office, Adelaide and New South Wales State Office; ATSIC, Devices and components by group, 4 Feb. 1999.

14 **B Meehan valuation.** Includes valuations on three collections; Dr Elspeth Young, Mrs Jean Mathews (to the National Gallery of Australia) and Dr Betty Meehan (to the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory), 2002; **B Meehan. Kubarkku - 2004.** Includes one photograph of a bark painting. [Original photograph sent to AVA]


16 **Cultural bequests applic - 1999.** Includes correspondence relating to the application and approval of Jon Altman as a valuer for the Cultural Gifts Program, 1999.

17 **Cultural gifts - bequests program 1998 : promo material.** Includes media release 30 April 1998; Cultural bequests program brochure; Cultural gifts program brochure.

18 **Cultural gifts - bequests program 1998 : valuation certificates.** Includes 12 blank valuation certificates for the Cultural Bequests Program, (one kept).

19 **Cultural gifts.** Includes valuation certificates; Stanner, WEH The Fitzmaurice River rock paintings, photocopy. [Also held at MS 845 (11)]; Report on Stanner paintings by Luke Taylor - 9 Feb. 1987; Dept of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, Committee on taxation incentives for the arts; to all valuers, 17 Apr. 2003, Cultural gifts program: code of conduct for all valuers, Feb. 2003 and Cultural gifts program booklet, May 2002. [Held at REF 336.2060994/AUS]; Roslyn Russell, *A guide to assessing the significance of cultural heritage objects and collections*, 2001. [2009 copy also held at REF 069.50994 RUS P-D]; Black and white photocopies of artworks; correspondence.

20 Dept of Communications and the Arts. **Cultural bequests handbook April 1998.** [Not held]
Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts


22 **D Kimber. 1993.** Includes valuations of paintings by Old Walter Tjampitjinpa c1912-1980; Tim Leura Tjapaltjarri c 1936-1984; Wenten Rubuntja; copies of coloured prints. [Originals to AVA] and related papers.

23 Gail Lech, facsimile re Gagudju Association Inc, 28 February 1997; valuation for accrual accounting purposes of the High Court of Australia's holdings of Aboriginal bark paintings, undated.


26 **Lendon 2003.** Includes eight valuations.

27 **Lendon, Nigel - valuation.** Includes list of artworks and valuations.

28 **Lin Onus valuation.** Includes papers relating to the valuation of the painting 'Firing the humpy' by Lin Onus.

29 **Mt Isa Arts** (Trading Arts and Crafts Aboriginal Corporation). Includes black and white copies of artworks and estimated valuations; correspondence, 1999. [Original photographs sent to AVA]

30 **NGA.** Includes correspondence, information and valuation relating to donation of art 'Saltwater crocodile' by George Milpurrurruru to the NGA.

31 **NGA - Caruana. Fannin collection.** Includes correspondence regarding the purchase of the Peter Fannin collection of early Western Desert paintings from Papunya, by the National Gallery of Australia, 1998.


33 **NMA - 2001.** Includes eight valuations of items offered to the National Museum of Australia, Sept. 2001


35 National Museum of Australia, note regarding a valuation and 43 prints on A 4 paper.

36 **Other valuations.** Includes valuations for the ANU, Djomi Museum Maningrida, National Gallery of Australia.
### Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td><strong>Prints - Aboriginal art (with authentication information).</strong> Includes facsimile from Gallery of Dreams re: Aboriginal art for collectors II, Bark paintings 1960's to 1990's; Hogarth Galleries, 'Warlukurlangu artists of Yuendumu'; six photographs of art with authentification information and one without. [Original photographs to AVA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td><strong>Tax incentives for the Arts: approved valuers 1997 / updates.</strong> Includes correspondence, 'message to valuers', pamphlet and Dept of Communications and the Arts, <em>Approved valuers 1 March 1997.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td><strong>Tax incentives for the arts: Guides (Feb 91, July 92, Mar 92, Mar 94, May 93, Dec 1990)</strong> Folder was empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td><strong>Valuation - Berndt Museum.</strong> Includes five copies of valuation of Uta Uta Jangala; black and white computer printout of Uta Uta Tjangala; correspondence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td><strong>Valuation: John Mawandjul. (NGV/D Jomi Gifts 1990/92) [or: John Mawurndjurl]</strong> Includes valuations from: Luke Taylor, Gabrielle Pizzi, Margie West, receipt from NGV, correspondence, three photographs of artwork and one photograph of 'Maldatmurr'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td><strong>Valuation - High Court. Aust Val Office 1997.</strong> Includes papers relating to the valuation of art works at the High Court - Canberra, Jan. 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td><strong>Valuation - Stanner donation to University House.</strong> Includes papers relating to the donation of paintings by artist Nym Bunduk (also called Pandak) to the Drill Hall Gallery ANU, 1998 and AIATSIS (Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies), 1998 and 2000 from Mrs P. Stanner; valuation certificates; Deutscher-Menziess Pty Ltd, Prices realised report, 6 July 1999, three copies, one held.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td><strong>Wellings, P. 1993.</strong> Includes valuation of two Lofty Bardayal Nadjamerrek paintings and related papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td><strong>Wright, F. 1993.</strong> Includes valuation for 'Young boys dreaming' and related papers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts material 1990-2000. (Miscellaneous)
Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>157-161</td>
<td>22-32</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-156</td>
<td>7-21</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-149</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

These papers had been housed in archival boxes labelled 'Jon Altman / CAEPR Arts material 1999-2000' prior to sorting and listing. After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove the art material and include it in the series 'Research Material 1990-2010', subseries 'Arts and Crafts'.

Scope and Contents note

1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander visual art and craft activities and related enterprises: a guide and directory*, 1992, 1992. [Held at P AUS]


3 'Aboriginal art in the public eye', *Art Monthly Australia supplement*, 1992-93. [Held at S 05/10/102]


7 Authenticity and Deloitte 1999. (National label of authenticity) Includes comments by Jon Altman (annotated); correspondence from Kay Daniels, Dept of Communications Information Technology and the Arts, re: NIAAA certification trade mark no. 772565, authenticity label key issues and comments from other stakeholders on the establishment of a national label of authenticity; Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, draft report re: National Indigenous Arts and Advocacy Association, on the establishment of a label of authenticity, 9 September 1999, annotated; NIAAA authenticity mark certification rules; 'Business plan, label of authenticity: a certified trade mark,' 3 August 1999, annotated; 'Appendix V, Rules of the National Indigenous Arts Advocacy Association', and 'Appendix VI, Business plan,' annotated; 'Appendix VIII legal opinion' annotated; 'Appendix IX
Subseries 2: Arts and Crafts

Printing quotation; 'Appendix X Authenticity Mark Certification Rules' [Published items held at B D361.80/N1]; NIAAA, 'The National label of authenticity'; Association of Northern Kimberley and Arnhem Aboriginal Artists, 'Rules', September 1998; newspaper and journal articles, 1999; correspondence.


9 Conflict workshop. Includes draft of Jon Altman's presentation; 'Fighting over mining moneys: the Ranger Uranium mine and the Gagudju Association' [also in B S645.31/F1]; Preliminary program for 'Fighting over country: anthropological perspectives', AAS Workshop 29-30 September 1996; Workshop program brochure; Australian Anthropological Society Inc, Newsletter 65, September 1996. [Held at S 57/5]; Jessica Klingender, facsimile re: review of Gagudju Association Inc; Diane Smith, correspondence, 18 Sept. 1996.


12 Desart: Aboriginal art and craft centres of central Australia, Alice Springs, NT, 1993. [Held at B D441.10/D1]

13 Flick / row - Arts dispute. Includes draft ANKAAA Conference timetable, 15 November 2000; 'Review of Desart for ATSIC Alice Springs - Final report', undated; 'Final report of the review of ANKAAA', undated; Dennis Schulz, 'Portrait of the artist as a victim', The Age, Supplement section, 11 November 2000, p. 2; correspondence relating to a dispute between DESART and ANKAAA.

15 **GST and art centres 2000 to 2001.** Includes newspaper clipping; media releases and parts of *The arts economy 1968-98: three decades of growth in Australia*, by Hans-Hoegh Guldberg [Also held at B G971.59/A1]; correspondence.


18 **Injalak Arts and Crafts.** Includes *Injaluk*, Injaluk Arts and Crafts Association Gunbalanya (Oenpelli), March 1993, brochure and authentication for artwork by Peter Nabariambari. [Also held at Rp INJ (A)]


21 **M West volume - 1/00 then 4/00, 2000.** Includes Art Award catalogues from the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, years 1984 to 1999; Draft of 'Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory: Darwin', by Margaret West, which is published in *Aboriginal art collections: highlights from Australia's public museums and galleries* by Susan Cochrane (ed). [Publication held at B C663.85/A1]; Drafts of 'Indigenous art and the market: understanding linkages, economics and sustainability,' 'Indigenous art and the market', and 'Commerce and culture: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art and the market', by Jon Altman and Luke Taylor, which is in 'Transitions, Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, Darwin' by Margaret West. [Not held]

22 **Marketing Aboriginal Art by 15/10/99.** Includes papers and chapter drafts relating to Jon Altman's contribution to the *Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture*, 'Marketing Aboriginal art,' annotated; Tim Rowse, 'Aboriginal Arts Board,' and Luke Taylor, 'Rock art revisited' second draft 25 Sept. 1997 [Also held at REF 700.8999 KLE]; Jon Altman, 'Aboriginal community based art centres and the National Arts and Crafts Industry Support Strategy: a financial
appraisal’; Indigenous Conference Services Australia, invitation to Jon Altman to participate as a speaker, 7 June 1999; Jon Altman and Melinda Hinkson, 'Auctioning Aboriginal art', essay [Also held at P ALT]; Howard Morphy, 'Audiences for art,' chapter 9 in *Australians from 1939*, pp166-175. [Also held at REF 994 AUS]; Gervase Green, 'Aboriginal art scheme under fire', *The Age*, 6 August 1999; Gervase Green, 'Symbol bid to cut black art rip-offs', no other information; notes and copies of pages 154, 157-161, 167 from, 'Contemporary Aboriginal art: a guide to the rebirth of an ancient culture', by Susan McCulloch, annotated; JC Altman, 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options', presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference 7-9 May 1984 [Held at PMS 3913]; JC Altman, 'The significance of artefact production for market exchange in an Arnhem Land outstation economy', presented at the AIAS Biennial Conference 7-9 May 1984 [Held at PMS 3912].


24 National Parks. Includes notes relating to the position of Director, National Parks and Wildlife.


26 Nyiminyuma (Jimmy Njiminjuma) story. Includes story titled 'Jimmy Njiminjuma and Abraham Mongkorrerre,' and transcription and translation of an interview with Jimmy Njiminjuma about his son Abraham Mongkorrerre and his artistic development, 6 Nov. 1999.


28 Submissions - National Strategy Aboriginal Arts and Crafts. Includes submissions and recommendations from art centres; questionnaire on Art Centres for respondents; correspondence.

29 Visual artists database material. Includes print out of four artists records.

31 Correspondence regarding consultancy to proposed changes to the Land Rights Act, 1999.

Desert Knowledge CRC 2002-2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162-164</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

1 Desert Knowledge CRC. 'Theme three: governance, management and leadership', 21 April 2002, pp. 1-4.
3 'Governance, management and leadership', pp. 1-86.
4 **DK-CRC.** Includes Desert Knowledge Australia. Growing in the desert: Desert Knowledge Cooperative Research Centre proposal, 2002, 53 p.; Julie Finlayson, Curriculum Vitae; DK CRC proposal forms and drafts; 'Briefing re DK-CRC and CAEPR'; Desert knowledge CRC (CRC application form part A) COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE; correspondence.
5 **2002. CRC Desert knowledge.** Includes an answer sheet on CRC Desert Knowledge activities; Bob Catley, 'Key points on theme three- ‘Governance' for interview in October', 23 Sept. 2002, two copies; handwritten notes and correspondence.

DESART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Page 174 -
Scope and Contents note


Art Gallery NSW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2. Altman, Jon. 'Arts business: the infrastructural underpinnings of Indigenous fine arts', chapter drafts for 'One sun one moon: Aboriginal art in Australia', related correspondence, 7 July 2003. [Also held at BF A784.09/N1]
3. Altman, Jon. 'Developing an Indigenous arts strategy for the Northern Territory: issues paper for consultations with practitioner, organisational and bureaucratic stakeholders', April-May 2003. [Not held. See item 19 in 'Writing - Arts' and item 17 in 'NT Arts material 2003']
5. Altman, JC. 'Marketing Aboriginal art and craft: some economic realities and subsidisation options', 1984. [Also held at PMS 3913]
6. Altman, Jon. 'Marketing Aboriginal art', excerpt from chapter in *Marketing Aboriginal art*. [Also held at B K643.30/O1]
7. Altman, Jon and Taylor, Luke. 'Commerce and culture', chapter from *Telstra presents Transitions: 17 years of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award*.
9 Brisbane Institute. 'Bell's theorem of Aboriginal art: it's a white thing', Nov. 2003. 3 p. [Also held at P BEL]

10 Newspaper clippings online from Sydney Morning Herald, 20 Nov. 2003, handwritten notes and correspondence and 'Aboriginal art from the Kimberley and Top End of Australia: Aboriginal owned art centres'. Brochure.

Stringworld Mindirr Gallery NT 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes papers relating to the Stringworld Mindirr Gallery Culture Project 2004 to 2008.

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts Conference 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes

1 'ACCC/CAEPR research project- Indigenous arts industry case study: notes on ACCC's suggested aspects of research work'; Key competition and consumer issues in remote Indigenous communities: ACCC comments on draft working paper prepared by S McDonnell and DF Martin; record of meeting ACCC/CAEPR Indigenous research project.

4 Australia Council News, Dec 2000. [Held at S 71/17]
5 'Didgeri Air Art Tours and Palya Art Newsletter', January 2002.
6 'The Fourth National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Visual Arts Conference,' Adelaide, 5-7 March 2002, conference brochure.
7 Wilson, Norman Lacy. Submission to the Contemporary Visual Arts and Crafts Inquiry, 5 Nov. 2001.

Arrangement note


Processing Information note

After consultation with Jon Altman these papers have been included in Series 2, 'Research material 1990 - 2010'. These papers have been housed in original order. The numbers in brackets [1] etc, relate to the manila folder number.

Separated Materials note

1 Altman, Jon, 'Selling Aboriginal art in the 1990's: can the gains of the 1980's be maintained?' [7] and [In Managing manufacturing at Desert Designs. by David Wroth. B A 468.85/M1]
2 'ATSIC: the way ahead: statement by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Gerry Hand, MP', Canberra, 11 April 1989. [Held at P AUS]
Scope and Contents note

Subseries 4: Mining.

Mining Part 1a: Mining (Miscellaneous). 1984-2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>185-196</td>
<td>1-25</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Separated Materials note

The following items have been removed from item 24, ADM / RIO workshop 2001, and included in the Library collection.

Rio Tinto. *The way we work: our statement of business practice.* [Held at P RIO]

Marnmu Smyth. 'Gumala Enterprises business development implementation of the joint venture arising from the Yandicoogina agreement: issues and concerns'. [Held at P SMY]

Rio Tinto. *Rio Tinto Aboriginal Foundation.* [Held at P RIO]

Argyle Diamonds. *Ensuring a sustainable future into the next century: 1999 Annual social and Environmental Report.* [Held at P ARG]

Rio Tinto. 'Submission to inquiry on Indigenous Land use Agreements conducted by the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund'. [Held at P RIO]

Graeme Neate. 'Native title and mining industries in Australia: meeting the challenges and pursuing the possibilities', 2001. [To be catalogued]
Cape York Council. 'Western Cape Communities Co-existence Agreement : background information' and Barry Cusack, 'Signing of the Western Cape Communities Co-existence Agreement', 2001. [Held at P CAP]

Rio Tinto. 'Aboriginal policy and programs : briefing note', 2001. [Held at P RIO]

**Scope and Contents note**

10. The Gaia Foundation. 'Say "NO" to the Kintyre Uranium Project'; 'Share in a nuclear-free future'; 'Pilgrimage Project', probably 1997, Perth, WA.
Subseries 4: Mining.


17 Northern Land Council. Letter re. 'Bula sickness country and the threat of destruction by mining'; newspaper clippings.


22 Western Australia. Dept of Resources Development. *Mining investment in Western Australia*, February, 1996; *Prospect*, December 1995 - February 1996; *Western Australian industrial minerals review*, November 1995; *Western Australian iron ore industry review*, January 1996.

23 'Agreement between the Waanyi, Mingginda, Gkuthaarn and Kukatj Peoples and State of Queensland and Century Zinc Limited', 7 May 1997. [Held at B Q301.00/A3]


Mining: Files.

**Arrangement note**

Papers originally housed in hanging files (varying titles). After consultation with Jon Altman it was decided to remove material and include in appropriate series ie. 'Research Material 1990 - 2010', subseries 'Mining'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Separated Materials note**

*Century Jabiru Newsletter* edition 2 to 5, 8 and 9, 11 to 14, and 16 have been included in the library collection. [To be catalogued]

**Scope and Contents note**


APPEA Conference 1996 Darwin 18-20 June 1996
Box 1

1  **A model to facilitate agreements on native title.** Includes copy of 'A model to facilitate agreements on native title', Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 31 May 1996.


4  **APPEA 1996, Position Paper/Guidebook-Other Papers.** Includes 'Position paper on Native Title Act 1993', Canberra April 1996; draft of 'Native title: the current legislative situation', May 1996; Legislative and regulatory summary-upstream; Dick Wells address to 'Working with the Native Title Act' conference, Sydney, 16 May 1994; 'Working with Aboriginal communities: a guidebook for member companies', May 1996; 'Petroleum industry perspective: certainty in native title negotiations at the production stage'.


8 APPEA conference-notes/correspondence/admin. Includes facsimiles; papers about the conference; biographical notes of Jon Altman sent to Janine Taylor, 29 May 1996; feedback on conference from Danelle Baxter 12 June 1996; ' Guidelines for authors: the APPEA journal 1996', APPEA, Canberra, October 1995; ' Doing business with Aboriginal Comm', 27-29 February 1996; pamphlets; hand written notes [page 10 of 11 missing??].

9 Brassil, Frank. ' Exclusions from the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993', February-May 1995. Covering letter attached.

10 CR Davie. Includes cover letter from Jackie Troy, 3 May 1996; ' The 'Right to Negotiate' under the Native Title Act 1993', Christopher R Davie, 10 April 1996.

11 Cribb, Carol. ' Native title and the upstream petroleum industry', Canberra, 8 June 1995; message from Carol Cribb, 9 June 1995.

12 JCA-reforming the Native Title Act. Includes draft of Jon Altman's ' Reforming the Native Title Act (NTA) framework to make it work more efficiently and equitably for Indigenous and mining industry interests: an economics perspective', February 1996, for the ' Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities Conference'; ' Doing Business with Aboriginal Communities' pamphlet, 27-29 February 1996, Beaufort Hotel, Darwin.

13 NT and the petroleum industry. Includes ' Native title: its effects on petroleum exploration', E Vickery, 1995; ' Native title and the petroleum industry: recent developments, options, risks and strategic choices', Jon Altman, 2 abstracts. [Held at P ALT-pagination different].

14 NSW Fiscal Comparison. Includes the NSW Fiscal Comparison, Petroconsultants Australasia, May 1996, prepared for NSW Department of Mineral Resources.
15 **Outline of proposed amendments.** Includes 'Towards a more workable Native Title Act: an outline of proposed amendments', Commonwealth of Australia, May 1996. 2 'Sharing our future' stickers on first copy. [Held at P ALT].

16 **Petroleum exploration-NSW.** Includes 'Petroleum exploration New South Wales, Australia'.

**Box 2**

After consultation with Jon Altman and Pat Brady, it was decided to keep these items in the MS. Materials published relating to the APPEA conference and mining include: pamphlets, leaflets and booklets.

---

**Publications (a). 2000**

**General note**

Jon suggested Items should be housed with CAEPR material

**Scope and Contents note**


---

**Royalty Associations Reviews 1993**

**Nabarlek/NLC Royalties Project 1993 1976-1994**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202-203</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
1 Admin/Budget/Correspondence. Includes correspondence.

2 Background material. Steve Roeger, facsimile 21 April 1994; 'The Kunwinjku Association', p. 126-155, from 'Aborigines and Mining Royalties in the Northern Territory'; Narbarlek traditional owners association members October 1992; and other papers.


6 JCA File Notes (NLC Royalties). Includes notes on NTOA budget, closure project, royalties project and other papers.


9 Seminar - economic impact of mining... implications for post-Mabo Australia. Seminar notes and overhead projection sheets.

10 'Too little, too late: the Nabarlek traditional owners association and mining payments since 1988'; 'Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976: rules of Nabarlek Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation.' Photocopies.

---

**Subseries 5: CDEP-(Community Development Employment Project)**

CDEP - Publications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>204-205</td>
<td>7, 12</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal studies : <em>journal of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies</em>, no. 2, 1997. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Australian National Audit Office. The Auditor-General Audit report No. 12 1990-91 : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission : Community Development Employment Projects, Canberra, 1990. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Australian National Audit Office. <em>Community Development Employment Projects Scheme : performance audit : Audit report no. 6, 1995-96</em>. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Separated Materials note

These publications are located in the main library collection, with the exception of items 7 and 12.

CDEP review 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>206-207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Papers were originally housed in a Lever Arch file. They were removed and kept in their original order.

Scope and Contents note

Includes discussion paper on CDEP review, journal article by Will Sanders, draft of chapter 10 'CDEP and UB group payment scheme...pp. 323-366', attachments, newspaper clippings, correspondence and draft 'CDEP Review Report, options, opportunities and obstacles'.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>208-209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>210-213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Includes: 'The social and economic impacts of the Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) Scheme on Aboriginal communities: a detailed expression of interest dated 17 October 1990,' two copies, one held in manuscript [Also held at P.AUS]; 'The social and economic impacts of the Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP) Scheme on Aboriginal communities': detailed tender by the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, ANU, four copies, one held in manuscript [Also held at P.AUS]; CAEPR expressions of interest and drafts (CDEP tender 1992); Resumes - CV's; correspondence; manual; maps [also held in PC 7, D 5]; papers relating to the CDEP Scheme by Jon Altman, Tim Rowse, Diane Smith, Rodney Foster and HC Coombs; Tim Rowse, 'Indigenous Australians in the democracy of human capital, paper'; Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu workshop 3 Feb 1993; CDEP tender 1993.

CDEP Review 1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>214-217</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1. **Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations (JCA) Feb 1985.** Altman, J.C. 'Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations', Feb. 1985. [Also held at PMS 3386

2. **CDEP review - notes (Assorted Info) 1997.** Includes, Altman, Jon. Achievements and limitations of the CDEP scheme: a twenty year perspective, annotated, three copies and overheads, [published copy held at P ALT]; Social security journal guidelines for contributors, 1997; speech notes, undated; Jin Liu (9/9/97) CDEP income distribution and its characteristics for Indigenous Australians; Income distribution of Indigenous people aged 15 to 64 by labour force status, 1994, table, annotated; Community Development Employment Projects (CDEP): basic outline and guidelines, 2 p. [Also held at PMS 938]; Dept Aboriginal Affairs, CDEP additional information; statistical information relating to CDEP, annotated; Information sheet - CDEP review; notes, correspondence and newspaper cutting of advertisement for CDEP Review.


8  **Impact of participation in CDEP on income of unemployed Indigenous Aust. C Rogers 1997.**

9  McCullagh, George. 'No reverse gear: a national review of the Community Development Employment Projects Scheme', Sydney, 1993 [Held at B M133.32/N1]


12  **Will Sanders; Chap 6, Citizenship and CDEP scheme.** Sanders, Will. 'Citizenship and the CDEP scheme: equal rights, difference and appropriateness', chapter 6 in  *Citizenship and Indigenous Australians: changing conceptions and possibilities*, edited by Nicolas Peterson and Will Sanders, pp. 141-153. [Also held at B P485.44/C3]

---

**CDEP Conference 2000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>226-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>218-225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scope and Contents note**

Includes conference registration forms [taken out of binders before sorting and listing] ; folder with information regarding Review of the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, CDEP conference participants lists and notes on the contributors ; CAEPR travel [taken out of binders before sorting and listing] ; 'The Indigenous Welfare Economy and the CDEP Scheme,' [also held at P AUS] Tues 7 to Thurs 9 November 2000, conference booklet, five copies, one held in manuscript ; requests for receipts ; conference correspondence.

**Subseries 6: GARMA and MAC (Maningrida Arts and Culture)**

**File Plan note**

Jon Altman had used a system of filing 2003 items in purple manila folders and 2004 items in green manila folders. After checking with Jon Altman, the GARMA material has been taken out and listed and housed together.

**GARMA and MAC 2003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>233-234</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

**GARMA 2003**

2. **GARMA 2003.** Includes 'Garma 2003, Dhuni: Indigenous Arts and Culture'. Festival guide ; program ; Government Leaders Forum - program ideas and notes on teleconferences ; Garma Steering Committee teleconference minutes ; Jon Altman, 'Comment on proposals for reform of
the Aboriginals Benefit Account (ABA): a personal view by Jon Altman - Draft; Report from the Government Leaders Forum, Garma Festival, annotated; ANKAAA Business Plan Brief July 2003; brochures including Tiwi Island Art Tours and Storecharter; correspondence.

3 **The value of Garma.** Garma Forum Report rough draft; Sally Ward, 'The Garma festival: social and economic outcomes for the Northern Territory', two copies, annotated; correspondence.


5 Yothu Yindi Foundation. 'Garma: sharing knowledge and culture', Friday 8th to Tuesday 12th August 2003, Gulkula. Poster [To be catalogued]

**GARMA and MAC 2004**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235-237</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

**GARMA 2004**

Australian Govt Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, 'Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976'; Adrian Newstead, Submission on the proposed introduction of a resale royalty arrangement in Australia, undated; Raft Artspace, 'Elizabeth Nyumi', exhibition flyer and price list, Aug 14-Sept. 4; other papers and correspondence.

2 **MAC - New infrastructure 2004.** Includes; Proposed art centre at Maningrida for Maningrida Arts and Culture, 2004; Maningrida Arts and Culture. annual report, 2002-2003 [Held at RS 72/14]; correspondence.

3 **MNG - Pre/Post Garma.** Includes correspondence relating to Maningrida governance, 2004.

---

**Subseries 7: JC Altman - Career**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JC Altman - Career</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folder</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**File Plan note**

This material was originally found with the Arts and Crafts material.

**Scope and Contents note**

1 **1983 to 1984: projects/articles while postdoctoral fellow.** Includes Research School of Pacific Studies: Department of Political and Social Change, leaflet, 1981; two newspaper articles titled, 'Seminar on political and social change' and 'Impact of royalties on NT Aborigines', no other information provided.

2 **Application for promotion 1988.** Includes curriculum vitae; updated list of publications; list of referees; promotion statement. Four copies, one held in manuscript.

3 **Application for RF by 30/9/85.** Includes papers relating to the appointment of Jon Altman as a Research Fellow at the ANU, 1985.

4 CAEPR staff meeting agenda, 30 June 2000.
Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

5  **Dept of Political and Social Change - JCA Annual Reports.** Includes Annual Reports for the years 1985 to 1989.

6  **JC Altman AIATSIS Deposit 2000.** Includes list of JC Altman published material for deposit to AIATSIS; unpublished material; print outs of of JC Altman's material held at AIATSIS, annotated; list of publications: Professor JC Altman, annotated; Altman submissions and papers; information from AIATSIS including notes from Barbara Lewincamp and Pat Brady (AIATSIS) visit to CAEPR 31 July 2000, Transfer of ownerhip of material form, Deposit of material form (two copies), information brochure; cultural gifts program brochure and cultural bequests program brochure.

7  **JC Altman: Curriculum vitae November 1981 and October 1982, also research report; list of publications.** Includes correspondence relating to a salary increment and an appointment as a research fellow (AIA), 1984; Research proposal, October 1982; Research Report for the period April 1983 to April 1987; Draft update of curriculum vitae October 1982 to April 1984, annotated; two curriculum vitae, undated; correspondence to Dr EK Fisk, regarding mistakes in a publication, 9 July 1985; curriculum vitae for Mark M Turner, 1985.

8  **NGA piece - 2001/02** Includes proofs and drafts of article about artwork titled 'Mardayin at Mumeka' by John Mawurndjul, in: Australian art at the National Gallery of Australia; correspondence and other papers.

9  **Promotion File : 1987 to 1988.** Includes Papers relating to the promotion of Jon Altman to the position of Senior Research Fellow at ANU; Research report from April 1983 to April 1987.

**Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.**

Mabo research 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>241-244</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
Subseries 8: Mabo research 1993.

1. ATSIC. Folder containing brochures on aspects of the Mabo judgement, answers to some questions on the proposed legislation, statement by the Prime Minister, the Hon. PJ Keating, MP, 'Mabo legislation', 2 Sept. 1993, and other papers.


10. EVA Valley working group. 'The Commonwealth's Mabo proposals fact sheets', 23 Sept. 1993. [Also held at P EVA]


15. 'The native title Act 1993: a plain english guide'. Photocopy. [Held at P NAT]

16. 'Possible Commonwealth and State/Territory bills in relation to native title', pp. 1-26, draft, annotated, photocopy.
19 Tickner, RE. *Rebutting the myths: some facts about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs*, Canberra, 1992. [Held at P TIC]

Mabo research 1993 continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245-249</td>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1 Sykes, Trevor. 'Mabo: good intentions, bad law', *ABM*, June 1994, pp. 68-71.
2 'Mabo under a paretoian microscope,' research paper Aust. Economic review, 12 Nov. 1993, no author.
8 Australian Economic Review, 3rd quarter 1993, two copies, includes Peter Kenyon, Policy forum on Mabo: introduction, pp. 20-21; Michael Crommelin, The Mabo decision, pp. 22-25; Jon Altman, Economic dimensions of the High Court's Mabo judgment, pp. 26-34, two copies; R Ian McEwan, Legal versus economic perceptions of real property rights, pp. 35-40; Philip L Williams, Mabo and inalienable rights to property, pp. 41-44, annotated.
9 Durack, Peter, Ron Brunton and Tony Rutherford, 'Mabo and after,' IPA Current Issues Nov. 1992. [Also held at P DUR]
10 McKenna, SL. 'Assessing the relative allocative efficiency of the Native Title Act 1993 and the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976.' [Also held at P MCK]
11 Altman, JC. 'Native title Act 1993: implementation issues for resource developers', three draft copies, annotated. [Also held at P ALT]
13 Folder containing notes on the Native Title Act 1993; comments on Siobhan McKenna's paper; JC Altman. Implementing native title: economic lessons from the Northern Territory, CAEPR discussion paper no. 64/1994 [also held at P ALT]; Jon Altman. Economic implications of Australia's native title legislation, Part 1, [also held at P ALT]; JC Altman. 'A critique of the Commonwealth Government's preferred national land rights model,' April 1985; J.C. Altman. 'The Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account 1978/79 to 1990/91: a critical, and extremely personal, evaluation of its performance.' Draft, not for quotation, citation or publication; news clippings and other papers.
15 Papers and notes relating to Australian land areas, pastoral leases, Aboriginal freehold land ownership and land tenure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>250-256</td>
<td>1-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note


2 **Boreham, Paul et al.** 'The employment conditions of Aboriginal people in Queensland', November 1990.

3 **Census data.** Includes 'Main features', probably 1991.

4 **Chapman, Paul.** 'The Aboriginal economy of the far West Coast of South Australia', December 1990. A report for the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Services Secretariat. Has cover letter "Re: NAILSS economic survey for the far West Coast of South Australia".

5 **Economic and Employment.** Includes 'Notes on economics research proposal', June 1990; 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights', probably 1990, draft; 'Economic and employment issues', July 1990, draft project brief; 'Employment and enterprises', June 1990, draft discussion outline.

6 **Edmunds, Mary.** Includes 'Doing business: socialisation, social relations and social control in Aboriginal societies', May 1990.

7 **Employment, unemployment and poverty.** Includes 'Employment, unemployment and poverty', undated, chapter 17, page 377-425, volume 2.


9 **Increasing economic opportunity.** Includes 'Increasing economic opportunity', 26 March, chapter 35, draft.

10 **Increasing economic opportunity.** Includes 'Increasing economic opportunity', undated, chapter 34, page 359-454.


12 **Land.** Includes 'Land and sustainable development', 1992; 'National land compensation and preparation fund: advice to the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Services Secretariat',
undated; 'Equal yet different: some themes of Aboriginal politics and policy since the 1967 referendum', Tim Rowse, October 1990, handwritten notes on front, draft.


14 Papers, Transcripts, Commonwealth Funded Initiatives. Includes 'Commonwealth funded initiatives', ATSIC, October 1992; 'Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody', 1989; other papers.


18 RCIADIC Notes. Includes letter from Anne Daly, undated; 'Comments on Cabsub from JT', undated; 'National research papers', probably 1991; Handwritten notes.


20 RCIADIC- Proposals to address economic and social disadvantages Includes 'Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody proposals to address economic and social disadvantage discussion paper.', ATSIC, May 1992; 'RCIADIC proposals to address economic and social disadvantage discussion paper', Dr Jon Altman, May 1992, 3 copies; 2 letter heads, May 1992; 'Attachment 1: comments on existing discussion paper', probably 1992, 3 copies; 'Attachment 2: a possible alternative', probably 1992, 3 copies; Letter to Peter.


23 Table of contents... Includes 'Table of contents: national report framework', undated.
24 **Tatz, Colin.** Includes 'Aborigines: a return to pessimism', October 1989, edited version. [Checked on 23 Jan 2013 - NOT IN BOX??]

25 **Transcript of Proceedings.** Includes 'Economic development', Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, October 1990.

26 **Underlying Issues DP and Responses.** Includes 'Underlying issues conference sessions Northern Territory 8-19 October 1990: discussion paper on issues and outline of issues', Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, covering letter attached; 'Underlying issues: a preliminary discussion of the possible range of underlying issues requiring consideration by the Commission', Royal Commission into the Deaths of Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders in Custody, 2 copies; 'Underlying issues responses index', probably 1990; 'Responses to Underlying Issues paper', Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, probably 1990, 3 copies; Letters forwarded to Dr Jon Altman, February 1990.

27 **Whimp, Kathy.** Includes 'Final report of the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody', Kathy Whimp, undated, summary.

---

**Subseries 10: Land Rights**

Gagudju Association Review 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>262-263</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>270-273</td>
<td>27-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>264-269</td>
<td>7-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Subseries 10: Land Rights

8 Gagudju Association and NLC minute of orders. 10 May 1995.
12 Gagudju vs. NLC court proceedings (VG no. 417). Includes affidavits, 1994. Closed Access. For access to these documents permission must be sought from the Federal Court of Australia.
14 Gagudju-administration. Includes receipts, letters and other papers.
22 Gagudju notes. Includes notes and other papers, 1995-1996.
24 Ian White-Gagudju vs. NLC. Includes anthropology submission draft and official copy, January 1995.
26 Levitus, Robert. 'The boundaries of Gagudju Association membership: anthropology, law and public policy', undated, chapter 10, from Mining and Indigenous people in Australasia, [also held at B C752.50/M1].
28 Memo of understanding-Gagudju/Gundjehmi (March 1997).
33 Report to AGM of Groote Eylandt. Includes 3 papers, undated.
34 Research notes. Includes hand written notes.
35 Review of Gagudju Association Corporation... Includes copies of the major review of Gagudju Association with covering letters.
38 Sites and areas of Aboriginal significance in the Ranger Project Area. Includes report to the Northern Land Council, George Chaloupka, December 1994.
39 Submission to review of ALRA on behalf of Gagudju. Jon Altman, October 1983.

Aboriginal Land Rights
**Scope and Contents note**

1. **Land rights/royalties.** Includes press clippings, 1983.
2. **Aboriginal Land Bill 1991.** Includes amendment, explanatory notes and briefing paper.
3. **NSW Aboriginal Land Council.** Includes ‘Our land, our people’; 'Support the campaign against attempts to destroy Land Rights in NSW', New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council, probably 1990, [held at Rp NEW]; *Woomera*, July 1990 issue 4. [Held at RS 26.2/5]
5. **Jon Altman.** Includes 'Submission to the Government of Western Australia, Aboriginal Land Inquiry' [held at PMS 3794]; 'Economic implications of Australia's Native Title Legislation'; newspaper clippings.
6. **The first anniversary of the Native Title Act 1993: executive summary.** Includes other paper.

### NSW Land Rights 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights', Jon Altman, 1990. [Held at PMS 4926]; 'Proposals from the Land Councils for changes to the NSW Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1983 as amended) which were discussed and endorsed at the conference of Land Council delegates at Bathurst on 7th and 8th April 1990'; 'Annual report', New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council, 1986-87 [Held at S 26.2/4]; 'Section two', Aboriginal Land Councils, 1989; 'Land Rights reform in NSW: the ALP alternative', 18 July 1990; 'Mr. Speaker', undated; 'The Charles Perkins report - another
Subseries 11: Native Title Representative Body

Review 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>277-284</td>
<td>1-17</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285-289</td>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

5. Funding organisations-Native Title. 1995.
Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

15 **Overheads.** Probably 1996.
19 **Statistical data.** Includes hand written notes and other papers, 1991-2000.
20 **Submissions.** Includes reviews, submissions, 1995.
21 **Work-up notes.** Includes hand written notes and other papers, 1995.
22 **Yu, Sarah.** Includes 'Native title claims in Broome', 1995; other papers.

Subseries 12: Resource Assessment Commission

Coastal Zone Inquiry 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>290-291</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>292-299</td>
<td>8-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>300-304</td>
<td>27-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 **Administration/Correspondence.** Includes letters, facsimiles and other papers, 1992-1993.
2 **AGC Woodward Clyde Pty Ltd.** *Coastal industry case studies*, Victoria, November 1993.
3 **Beckwith, Jo Ann.** Includes 'SIA and multi-disciplinary studies', Western Australia, 1993.
4 **Bergin, Dr Anthony.** Includes 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander interests in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park', draft, 22 December 1992.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bradshaw, Elizabeth and Fry, Rachel. 'A management report for the Lurujarri Heritage Trail, Broome, Western Australia', May 1989.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Brown, Dr Valerie A. and Burke, Dr Gill. Between the Devil and the deep blue sea, Canberra, July 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Chapman, Paul. 'The Aboriginal economy of the far West Coast of South Australia: a report for the National Aboriginal and Islander Legal Service Secretariat', December 1990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Field notes. Includes notes on 'RAC Kakadu Conservation Zone Inquiry', 1990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Galligan, Brian and Fletcher, Dr Christine. New federalism, intergovernmental relations and environment policy, Canberra, c1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Holm, MC An overview of legal issues relevant to coastal zone management in Australia, Sydney, probably 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O'Connor, Sue and Veth, Peter. Includes 'Report on the significance of Aboriginal archaeological sites in the Terrex Tenement (E04/645), South of Broome', a report prepared for Yawuru and Nygah Nygah Aboriginal corporations, June 1991.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 20 | Papers. Includes facsimile: 'Existing and potential mechanisms for Indigenous involvement in coastal zone resource management', JC Altman, A Ginn, DE Smith, assisted by LM Roach, Canberra, probably 1993 [also held at B A468.85/E6]; Dermot Smyth, 'Consultations with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in relation to the Coastal Zone Inquiry: accomplishments and limitations,' probably 1993; 'Good practices: initiative between local...
government and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities', Alex Pope, October 1991, [see P POP].

21 **Smyth, Dr Dermot.** A voice in all places : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Interests in Australia's Coastal Zone, Canberra, c1993 [Held at B S667.40/V1].

22 **Submission to the Coastal Zone inquiry.** Resource Assessment Commission. Includes papers from Western Australia, Northern Territory, South Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Commonwealth, Tasmania, 1992-1993.

23 **Taberner, John.** Legislative options for national coastal zone management, Sydney, c1993.


27 **Notes.** Includes notes and other papers, probably 1993.

28 **RAC workshop.** Includes correspondence and other papers, April 1993.

30 **RAC workshop outcome.** Includes papers, April 1993.

31 'Coastal zone inquiry: draft report.' December 1992, [Held at B C652.34/D1].

Kakadu Inquiry 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>305-307</td>
<td>1, 3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note


2. **RAC.** Includes *Kakadu conservation zone: background paper*, June 1990. [Held at B R434.31/K1]

3. **Northern Territory Government.** Includes 'Submission to the Resource Assessment Commission: inquiry into the Kakadu conservation zone', volume 1, August 1990.

4. **Northern Territory Government.** Includes 'Appendices: inquiry into the Kakadu conservation zone', volume 2, August 1990.


7. **Altman, JC and Smith, DE.** Includes 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu Conservation Zone on Aboriginal people', November 1990. [On cover: Draft report: for comment only] [Held at B A468.85/P1]

8. **Altman, Jon et al.** Includes 'Consultancy on the significance of the Kakadu Conservation Zone to Aboriginal people', September 1990, interim report.

9. **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: the significance of the conservation zone to Aboriginal people', December 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B K267.41/S1]

10. **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: social impact of development', December 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B L266.11/S1]

11. **RAC.** Includes 'Kakadu conservation zone inquiry: archaeological report on the Kakadu conservation zone', November 1990, consultancy series. [Held at B J788.71/A3]

13 **The Jawoyn Association Incorporated.** Includes 'Just sweet talk: the Jawoyn response to the Coronation Hill joint venture draft environmental impact statement', March 1989. [Held at SF 26.8/1] [Held at B A468.85/P1]

### Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>322-323</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>310-314</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>315-321</td>
<td>8-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scope and Contents note

4. **Final submissions of the Ngurratjuta\Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation.** Includes population statistics for people residing in the Ngurratjuta Region, February 1998.
7. **Financial statements.** Includes financial statements of Ngurratjuta/Pmara NtJarra Aboriginal Corporation, 1992-1996.
8. **Glen Helen.** Includes letters; 'Glen Helen Consultancy', Peter Davis, February 1997; 'Glen Helen - "The big picture" : a plan for development', MW Last, 24 July 1995; 'Valuation
9 **Glen Helen Tourist Resort redevelopment master plan.** Prepared for Ngurratjuta/Pmarantjarra Aboriginal corporation, August 1998. [Papers also held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]


11 **Investments.** 30 June 1998.

12 **Judge, David.** Includes 'Executive summary' and other papers, 1997.


14 **Maps.** Area of influence, undated.

15 **Marshall, Chris.** *The impact of royalty payments on Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory*, part of *Surviving Columbus: Indigenous peoples, political reform and environmental management in North Australia*, Peter Jull et al., [also held at B J945.70/52].

16 **Morice, Rodney D.** 'Woman dancing dreaming: psychological benefits of the Aboriginal outstation movement', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 18-25 December 1976 [also held at P WOM].

17 **NAC meetings.** Includes letterheads, 1998 ; 'Agenda', Ngurratjuta Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, 8 March 1999 ; 'Letters and action', Enzo Floreani, 1993 and other papers.

18 **Ngurratjuta Air.** Includes Pamphlet ; Operating hours with maps ; Appraisal report.


20 **Notes/correspondences, etc.** Includes maps and other papers, 1998.

21 **NPN Aboriginal Association.** Includes 'Financial and related observations', May 1998.

22 **Outstation research.** Includes research manuals, RC forms, 20-21 July 1998.


25 **Royalty agreements.** Central Land Council, Palm Valley, 1982. [Papers also held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]

### Subseries 13: Ngurratjuta Review

27 **Saddler, Dr Hugh.** Potential royalty revenue to Aboriginals arising from the Mereenie and Palm Valley petroleum field, Canberra, January 1985, [DRAFT].


29 **The strategic plan.** Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, 27 February 1995.

30 **Travel.** Includes invoices and other papers, 1998.

---

Ngurratjuta / Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>324-326</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

The following items are from a lever arch file titled *Ngurratjuta 1998*. Different sections were separated by a blue sheet of paper.

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes Australian Industrial Relations Commission *Ngurratjuta enterprise agreement 1998*, Darwin, 22 May 1998;

**Next section** Mark Lewis Corporate Services, *NIES diagnostic: Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation*, Wattle Park, SA, 12 August 1994;

**Next section** Neville Smith facilitator Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, *The strategic plan* 27 February 1995;

Next section Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, Annual general meeting, record of minutes Ellery Creek Big Hole, 17 October 1996, Ngurratjuta News, vol. 1 issue 1, May 1996. [To be catalogued] ;


Next section Includes Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation: Record of executive meeting Alice Springs, 30 December 1994 ; Record of executive meeting Alice Springs, 30 November 1994 ; Records of annual general meeting West Waterhouse, 7 September 1994 ; Record of board meeting West Waterhouse, 7 September 1994 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 17 August 1994 ; Record of committee meeting, Glen Helen Lodge, 22 June 1994 ; Record of executive meeting Papunya Council Office, 18 May 1994 ; Minutes of the committee meeting, Alice Springs, 8 March 1994 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 2 July 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 9 May 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 2 April 1997 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 3 April 1997 ; Agenda and Record of special executive meeting, Alice Springs, 27 March 1997 ; Wallace Rockhole Community to Chairman and Executive of Ngurratjuta communication about future of Glen Helen, 13 March 1997 ; Agenda and Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 7 February 1997 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 22 April 1998 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 3 March 1998 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 18 February 1998 ; Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 17 February 1998 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 16 February 1998 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 3 December 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 12 November 1997 ; Agenda and Record of annual general meeting, Ellery Creek Big Hole, 25 September 1997 ; Agenda and Record of full board meeting, Alice Springs, 10 September 1997 ; Agenda and Record of special executive meeting, Alice Springs, 6 August 1997 ; Record of executive meeting, Alice Springs, 24 July 1997 including, Glen Helen $ $ $ background paper ;

Next section Ngurratjuta Organisational Chart, 27 May 1997 ; Ngurratjuta Group Structure, 8 April 1997 ; Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation, Employment agreement with Daryl Kantawara for period 27 February 1995 to 30 June 1997 ; Job description for Community services manager, General manager - business, Secretary - community services, Trust management officer, Receptionist/courier, Manager (accounting services), Assistant manager - accounting services, Senior
bookkeeper, Bookkeeper (Ngurratjuta), Bookkeeper (clients), document listing current staff salaries, staff telephone extensions, organisational chart.

### Subseries 14: Outstation Resource

**Agency Review 1998**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>327-329</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-345</td>
<td>33-58</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330-337</td>
<td>9-32</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

2. AAD mailing list. Aboriginal Affairs Department, 12 September 1997.
6. Altman, Jon. Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: a case study from Central Australia', December 1998. [Also held at PMS 5894]
8 Altman, Jon and Smith, Diane. Includes 'Major review of the Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation', September 1998, draft. [Also held at PMS 5735]

9 ANUTECH tender. Includes 'Employment opportunities for Aborigines in outstations and homelands', Scott Cane, possibly 1997.

10 'Appendix 3: selected outstations of the North-Western Northern Territory'. Includes Yilli Rreung Regional Council (Darwin) and Jabiru Regional Council, probably 1998.

11 Arthur, WS. Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies: five case studies from Western Australia', December 1998.

12 ATSIC. Includes 'Community infrastructure on homelands: towards a national framework', February 1996.


17 'ATSIC policy for homelands, outstations and new emerging communities'. Includes draft, probably 1998.


19 BAC: resource centre forms. Includes completed forms and other papers, 14 May 1998.


22 Budget/Workplan. Includes 'Work plan and budget', 1997; community housing paper.


25 'CDEP three year operational plan for the Jabiru outstation district of Demed Association Inc.' Includes financial years 1998-2000.

26 Committee's recommendations. 30 August 1999.


28 Consultancy brief. ATSIC, 1997.

29 Correspondence. Includes data and other papers, 29 October 1997-13 August 1998.

30 Correspondence. Includes memorandums, letterheads and other papers regarding ORA Tender, February 1997-July 1998.


33 Demed Association Incorporated. Includes 'Financial statements for the year ended 30 June 1997'.


42 'Initial check of Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation: enterprise application'. 5 May 1998.

43 'Injalak arts and crafts review'. 1 May 1998.

44 Martin, David F. Includes 'A national review of Outstation Resource Agencies: two case studies from Western Cape York Peninsular', December 1998, draft.


Subseries 15: Reconciliation


49 **Palmer, Kingsley.** Includes 'Outstation Resource Centre Review: a report prepared for the Papunya Regional Council of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Alice Springs', August 1996. [Also held at MS 3550]


51 **Resource centre forms.** Includes completed forms, 1998.


53 'State profile: public sector funding of the Aboriginal economy in Western Australia ATSIC zones (4), regions (9), regional councils and communities (132)'. 29 April 1998.

54 **Steering committee.** Includes hand written notes, probably 1998; agendas, 1997; correspondences between Nathan Hancock, Jon Altman and Kingsley Palmer, 1997-1998.

55 **Community profile of outstations administered by Gagudju and Djabulukgu Associations at Jabiru, Demed.** 1997. [Held at B K995.39/C1]

56 **Tallegalla Consultants.** Includes 'A national review of outstation resource agencies report on three agencies in the Northern Territory', August 1998.

57 **The Australian Centre for Regional and Local Government Studies (University of Canberra).** Includes 'A survey of outstations and their policy implications', 7 February 1996.


Subseries 15: Reconciliation

Reconciliation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

1 Jon's Corroboree material. Includes folder, 'Council for Aboriginal reconciliation' which includes Jonas, W The little red, yellow and black (and green and blue and white) book: a short guide to Indigenous Australia, 1994. [Held at REF 305.89915 JON]; Two 'Corroboree 2000' badges; one 'Reconciliation it's up to us' badge; two 'Reconciliation it's up to us' stickers [Held in ephemera collection]; posters: 'Reconciliation it's up to us' [held at M 1451], 'Together we can't loose' [held at M 909] and 'Corroboree 2000 sharing our future, National Reconciliation week May 27 - June 3, 2000' [to be catalogued]; 'Corroboree 2000: towards reconciliation, 2000', two copies [held at P COU]; 'Roadmap for Reconciliation', 2000, two copies [Held at P COU]; 'Gathering views about documents of reconciliation,' 2000 [held at P COU]; 'Walking the talk: commitments to reconciliation', 2000 [held at P COU]; promotional material for Corroboree 2000; 'Reconciliation implementation and framework agreements legislation: discussion paper,' 11 May 2000. [Held at P COU]

2 Yellow folder about 'Reconciliation'. Includes Draft document for reconciliation 1999 [Held at P COU]; John Deeble, 'Expenditures on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health'; John Deeble, 'Expenditures on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health', comments for Jon Altman; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, Documents reference group meeting venue details, agenda, list of members, six attachments [Published items held at B I725.10/R1 and B N558.90/Q1] and notes; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, media release, 3 April 2000; Julie Yeend, correspondence to Jon Altman and Neil Westbury re: Council's draft strategies, 22 March 2000 and response, 31 March 2000; Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 'Draft national strategies to advance reconciliation', Feb. 2000; Geoff Clark, correspondence re: Council's draft document for reconciliation, 2000; Malcom Fraser, correspondence to Ms Scott, 6 April 2000; Federal Govt. Submission. Senate legal and constitutional references committee: Inquiry into the stolen generation, March 2000, pp i-v, 1-56, [Held at B A942.45/I1]; Max Neutze, Public expenditure on services for Indigenous people: education, employment, health and housing, discussion paper no. 24, Sept. 1999 [To be catalogued] 2nd copy; Max Neutze, Will Sanders and Roger Jones, 'Estimating Indigenous housing need for public funding allocation: a multi measure approach', [Held at P NEU]; articles from The Sydney Morning Herald on government spending on health, Aboriginal literacy and numeracy, unemployment and health; John Kerin, 'Research gives lie to
spending on health’, *The Australian*, Wed. 5 April, 2000, p. 4; Fred Chaney, correspondence to Evelyn Scott re: documents for reconciliation, 21 Feb. 2000; Peter Vaughan, ‘Presentation to CERD (Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination) committee 21-3-2000’; Indigenous issues, annotated; Concluding observations by the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, 24 March 2000; Commission on human rights, 56th session, agenda item 6, ‘Racism, racial discrimination, xenophobia and all forms of discrimination,’ Statement by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, a non governmental organisation in special consultative status, 27 March 2000.

Scope and Contents note

1 **1997 Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation Convention.** Includes papers relating to the Reconciliation convention and seminar, economic disadvantage and reconciliation, education, demographics, newsletter *Footsteps,* vol. 2, issue 6, August 1996, seminar speakers kit, journal article about experiences of American Indians and racial boundaries, *Walking together,* numbers 16,18 and 19 [Held at S 25.1/21], publications *The path to reconciliation: issues for a people's movement* [held at P COU] and *The path to reconciliation: renewal of the nation* [held at P COU - published], responses to reconciliation questionnaire and other papers.

2 **PM and C Reconciliation - benchmarking.** Includes papers relating to the Benchmarking workshop 1997.

3 Council for Aboriginal reconciliation folder containing speeches, John Taylor and Jon Altman, *The job ahead: escalating economic costs of Indigenous employment disparity* [also held at P TAY], and a report of a working party.

The following items have been added to the library collection.

'Native Title resource book: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission native title policy guidelines and funding and survey of representative bodies'. [Held at MS 4833]

Kimberley Land Council. 'Application to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission : non statutory land council/native title claims/operational support (representative bodies) programs', (1995/96) [Held at MS 4832]

'Native Title Program 1998/99.' [Held at PMS 6419]

Julie Finlayson. 'Negotiating the registration test for Native Title claims: a manual for anthropologists working with Native Title representative bodies', 1998. [Held at PMS 6417]
Compensation for Native Title: anthropological issues and challenges : compensation workshop papers, 1998. [HELD AT MS 4830]

Ian Manning. ' Aboriginal land rights and mining in the Northern Territory.' [Held at PMS 6416]

Joseph P Reser. 'A perspective on the causes and cultural context of violence in Aboriginal communities in North Queensland: a report to the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody'. [Held at MS 4829]

Robert Taylor. ' Harvesting of didjeridu by Aboriginal people and their participation in the industry in the Northern Territory'. [Held at P TAY]

'Banking for the future: a background paper on financial literacy and financial services for Indigenous Australians.' [Held at P REC]

1994 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey : Torres Strait Islanders Queensland. [Held at P AUS]


Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander land fund : an act of good faith. [Held at P TIC]

'Land, rights, laws : issues of native title,' no. 12, January 1997. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]

Edward Wensing. 'Native title : implications for land management.' [Held at P WEN]

Native title 1994
Subseries 16: Native title

Scope and Contents note

Includes newsclippings and journal articles; report relating to native title and mining in Western Australia; mining tenement grants; drafts of papers relating to mineral exploration and mining; conference program; reasons for judgement in Mabo v State of Queensland. There are also three manila folders: Mabo 1 1993, containing drafts by Jon Altman, seminar notes, land use statistics, journal articles and paper on ABTA review; Native Title Tribunal, containing notes on mediation conference, explanatory notes from National NativeTitle Tribunal on how to prepare applications; AIATSIS Mabo workshop, containing workshop program, papers by Jon Altman, meeting minutes and index to the Native Title Bill 1993.

Native title 1994 - 2008

Scope and Contents note

1 Economics. Includes: Jon Altman, Aboriginal economic development and land rights in the Northern Territory: past performance, current issues and strategic options presented at the Twentieth anniversary land rights conference: 'Land rights: past, present and future', Canberra, 16-17 August 1996 draft papers [See also P ALT]; Jon Altman, Economic implications of Australia's native title legislation, revised version of a paper delivered to a Law and Economics
Subseries 16: Native title

Association of New Zealand (LEANZ) seminar, Wellington, 18 July 1994 [See also P ALT]; Jon Altman, The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights, *Society and culture: economic perspectives: proceedings of the sesquicentennial conference of the New Zealand Association of Economists*, Auckland 20-22 August 1990 [See also PMS 4926]; Jon Altman, Economic dimensions of the High Court's Mabo judgment, *The Australian economic review*, 3rd quarter 1993 plus other papers [Also held at P ALT].

2 **Mining.** Includes: Ian Manning, *Native title, mining and mineral exploration: a postscript* June 1998 [Also held at P MAN]; Lisa Strelein and Robert Jansen, *Indigenous title and mining in Australia: the common law and the Native Title Act*, drafts not for citation [See also MS 4288].

3 **Right to negotiate.** Includes: *Procedures Under the Right to Negotiate System*, third revised issue 11 November 1997 (including original issue 7 June 1995 and revised issue 8 September 1995) and *Procedures for Applications for Native Title Determination and Compensation*, second revised issue 8 September 1995 [See also S 34.1/15]; Doug Young presenter AMPLA native title seminar, *The right to negotiate* 26 August 1998; Geoffrey Ewing *Exploration and mining - the objection process and the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993*, 16 May 1994; Frank Brassil, *Exclusions from the right to negotiate under the Native Title Act 1993*, confidential draft Feb-May 1995.


5 **High Court.** Includes: newspaper clipping 1999; Jon Altman notes; plus *Yanner v Eaton [1999]* HCA 53, 7 October 1999. [Also held at B A941.57/M2].

6 **Native title.** Includes: Jon Altman notes; Jon Altman, *Native title: potential economic gains for indigenous and non-indigenous Australians, or how to ensure gains from trading property rights under a very new land tenure system,*' draft 1997 [Also held at PMS 5890]; Jon Altman, 'New issues in mineral resource access and native title,' *ABARE Outlook 97 conference* drafts 1997 [Also held at PMS 5889]; Jon Altman *Native title and resource development: a post-Wik economics perspective* draft [Also held at P ALT]; information about the Native Title Amendment Bill 1995; review of ATSIS Commissioner paper; papers on proposed changes to the Native Title Act 1993; Attorney General's Department, *Outline of proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993*, September 1995 [Also held at P AUS]; Chamber of Mines and Energy of Western Australia Inc, *Commentary on the Commonwealth Native Title Act 1993*, 1994; papers by Justice RS French [See also P FRE]; brochure information about the National Native Title Tribunal (including *A guide, What is native title?*; *Claiming native title; Mediation; Non-claimant applications; Native title and bodies that administer land and waters; How do I become a party*...
to a native title claim? ; What is a native title inquiry? 1994 [Similar to P NAT]) ; National Native Title Tribunal, several papers relating to procedures for applications for native title determinations and compensation ; Department of Lands, Planning and Environment, Summary of claims lodged under the Native Title Act which affect the Northern Territory ; Jon Altman, Funding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representative bodies under the Native Title Act 1993, draft [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14] ; Richard Cullen, After Mabo 1992 and the Native Title Act 1993, 1996 ; Jon Altman, 'Land use and economic development under the Amended Native Title Act 1998 : winners and losers, draft talking notes for the Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society workshop on native title', 14 September 1998 ; Jon Altman notes ; AMPLA native title legislation seminar papers, 26 August 1998 ; folder containing papers about the Western Australia Land (Titles and Traditional Usage) Bill 1993 ; Jon Altman notes ; David Fagan, CRA emerges a winner in latest lottery of native title laws, The Australian, 16 February 1995 ; Frank Brennan, The Wik judgment: Parliament's opportunity to restore certainty and to rectify a significant moral shortcoming in Australian land laws - the case for non-extinguishment, non-discrimination and negotiation, ; information from lawyers about native title ; Wik Task Force ; Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, Guide to the Native Title Amendment Act 1998, August 1998 [Also held at P GUI] ; Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society native title workshop, program 14 September 1998 ; Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund terms of reference and notes to assist submissions for amendments to the Native Title legislation 1997 ; Commissioner Mick Dodson, Office of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1993-1994: submission No.8 [Also held at S 25.1/24] ; Issues to date: a summary presented to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title ; Michael Dodson, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, Further submission on the Commonwealths proposed amendments to the native title amendment bill 1996 ; Attorney-Generals Department, 'Western Australia v Commonwealth and current native title issues' August 1995 ; John Forbes, A native titles club? Environmental Backgrounder no. 16, 10 September 1993 ; NSW Farmers' Association and the Chamber of Mines, Metals and Extractive Industries (NSW), Rural land access agreement for mineral extraction 1994 ; Geoffrey Ewing, Assistant Director Australian Mining Industry Council, The Australian mining industry and the Native Title Act 1993, General Practice Section, Law Council of Australia Conference 24-26 August 1994, 1994 ; Norman Fussell, President, Queensland Mining Council, Living with native title speech 1995 ; National Native Title Tribunal Application documents from February 1994 through to February 1996 [Held at S 25.1/26].
Subseries 16: Native title


9  **Compo paper - AAS folder.** Includes: a notepad of notes ; Jon Altman,  *Compensation for native title: land rights lessons on how to get effective regimes, or why a rational and transparent framework is always needed to ensure sound policy formulation and beneficial outcomes*,1998, several early draft papers [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14] ;  *Compensation for native title: hypothetical case study draft* [Also held at B A277.64/C1] ;  *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Amendment Bill (No. 3) 1987* annotated copy ; general notes ; Jennifer Clarke email about general compensation ; Jon Altman,  *Economic implications of native title: managing money effectively* photocopy 1994 [Also held at B A951.51/P1] ;  *Receipts as per Commercial Activity ($)s 1982/83 - 1996/97 financial years NLC Royalty Trust A/C* photocopies of extracts ; photocopy of document describing a name change from 'Aboriginal Benefit Trust Account (ABTA)' to 'Aboriginal Benefit Reserve (ABR)' ; WMC honours 30-year pledge made by another miner ;  *Industry Intelligence* photocopy, reviews and comments from colleagues on papers ;  *Native title workshop: anthropological research issues and perspectives* program 19-20 February 1998 ; Jon Altman,  *Compensation for native title: land rights lessons on how to get effective and fair regimes* draft [Also held at S 06.1/AIAS/14].


---

**Manning report / comments 1998 native title**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>381-383</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These papers were housed in a magazine box.
Scope and Contents note

1 'Media reports of Land Use Agreements in 1997 and 1998.'
2 Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Thirteenth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: examination of 1996-97 annual reports in fulfilment of the Committee's duties pursuant to s.206(c) of the Native Title Act 1993*, June 1998. [Held at B A943.32/N13]
3 Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Eleventh report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*, April 1998. [Held at B A943.32/N11]
5 Federal Courts Reasons for judgement for WAG 6010 of 1996, Ted Comanoo Evans and Richard Evans on behalf of the Koara people and The State of Western Australia.
6 Draft of an 'Executive summary'. Material relates to the 'Ten point plan'.
7 Northern Territory of Australia. Deed between Northern Territory of Australia and Zapopan NL and The Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation. (Photocopy) [Also held at PMS 6399]
8 Mining agreement between Queensland Mines Limited and the Northern Land Council, 1978. (Photocopy)
9 Manning report. Includes draft copies of Ian Manning's paper, 'Native title, mining and mineral explorations' [Published copy held at P MAN] ; 'Some comments for consideration by Dr Manning on draft paper Native title, mining and mineral exploration.' ; reviews of 'Native title, mining and mineral exploration' ; correspondence.

Subseries 17: ALRA (Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act)
Includes Commonwealth of Australia. Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs. Inquiry into the Recommendations of the Reeves Report. Submissions volumes 1, 2, 4 and 5, 1999 (Volume number 3 is missing) and Transcripts volumes 1, 2 and 3, 1999.

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>384-385</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 **Record of conf. of royalty associations. Sept. 1991.** Includes Record of the conference of royalty associations, and population analysis.

2 **HOREPS Comm. inquiry into Reeves report.** Includes House of Representatives Committee Inquiry into the Reeves Report, 2 March 1999 and an address on establishing an appropriate framework for a social policy research agenda to take the Territory and the Nation into the 21st century.


4 **Submissions : P Sutton, H Olney, C Agnew, List, 1999.** Includes submissions and a list of submissions received.

5 **From Terra Nullius to tentative recognition.** Includes JC Altman, The Aboriginal Benefits Trust Account 1978/79 to 1990/91: a critical, and extremely personal, evaluation of its performance. [Also held at PMS 5876] ; Will Sanders and Jon Altman, 'From Terra Nullius to tentative recognition: customary Indigenous land rights in Australia.' [Also held at P SAN]

6 JC Altman and DE Smith, 'The economic impact of mining moneys: the Narbarlek case, Western Arnhem Land' , CAEPR discussion paper No.63/1994. [Also held at P ALT]
Scope and Contents note

1 Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act.
2 Northern Territory Land Councils submissions: proposed amendments to the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976, 18 Aug. 1986. [Also held at B N874.89/N1]
3 ALRA workshop 1999. Includes invoices, receipts, and conference program.
6 NT Land Rights Review. Transcript J Reeves, 26-2-98.
7 HOREPS re: Reeves report 3-3-99. ATSIC submission to HOREPS.
9 Jon Reeves, A guide to the report: building on land rights for the next generation, 1998. [Held at P AUS]
10 Tiwi Land Council nineteenth annual report 1997-98. [Also held at S 26.7/4]

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 3
Scope and Contents note

1  **Press clippings: Reeves report, Aug. 1999**
3  **Misc. stuff. ALRA Inquiry 1999.** Includes notes on the Reeves report, media releases, correspondence, papers re. the financial framework, extract from Senate estimates, and Jon Altman, comments on proposed review of royalty associations in the Northern Territory.
4  **Opening presentation Wed 31 March 1999.** Presentation to HORSCATSIA on the Reeves review.
5  **Fixing the Land Councils...Method and politics in the review, 3 March 1999.** Includes Method and politics in the review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act.
7  **Tiwi development strategy - review of Reeves...** Includes Review of John Reeves by Brian Galligan, Tiwi development strategy and Submission to HORSCATSIA by the Board of the Ngurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation.
8  **21st Century land rights - seminar 22-6-99.** Includes draft workshop papers, notes and correspondence.

---

ALRA Inquiry 1999: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>399-402</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1  **HOREPS - Hansard reports: Reeves report. 1999.**
2 Altman and Pollack. ALRA seminar June 1999...ALRA's financial framework... Includes notes on Reforming the ALRA's financial framework into a more workable model: some options for HORSCATSIA and overheads on ABR Grants.


4 Submissions to HOREPS Reeves ALRA Inquiry 1999. Includes Northern Land Council preliminary submission and appendicies; Indigenous Land Corporation submission; ATSIC submission and draft of 'The effectiveness of the legislation in achieving its purpose: a submission to Mr John Reeves, QC on the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976', 30p.

ALRA Review 1997-98 Box 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>403-406</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes


4 Draft issues paper, John Reeves QC (and comments) 1997. Drafts issues paper, three copies, Terms of reference and attachment C, Comments on Terms of reference 4 and 5 of ALRA Review.

5 ALRA Review - draft report. Chapter three, Funding and accountability.
6 **Issues paper (NT Govt) 1976 Review of Aboriginal land rights.** Two copies of ‘Review of the Aboriginal Lands Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976’, one held in manuscript.


8 **ALRA review : notes, correspondence etc (1997-1998).** Includes draft workshop proposal, facsimiles and handwritten notes.


11 **Submission to John Reeves QC by Tim Rowse 13-12-1997.** Includes two copies of the submission.

12 **Sub. to the review by Commonwealth Dept of Primary Industries and Energy (1997).** Includes annotated copy of the submission.

---

ALRA Review 1997-98 Box 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411-412</td>
<td>12-18</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>407-410</td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes**


Includes Reasons for judgement in Cape Flattery Silica Mines Pty Ltd and Commissioner of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taxation for the Commonwealth of Australia; Reasons for judgement in Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Trust and the Northern Territory of Australia.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong> JCA draft report on ABTA. Includes an annotated first draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong> Articles (BRW 21-7-97), (Aust. 28-10-96).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong> Hansard transcript 16-10-1997. Includes facsimiles of Hansard transcripts relating to mining companies holding pastoral leases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7</strong> 1997 NLC - CLC workshop Mon. 17 Nov. UNI House. Includes papers relating to the Northern Land Council workshop held at University House on 17 November 1997 and the review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9</strong> ALRA Review 1997-98 (Notes/ correspondence).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11</strong> Nicolas Peterson - submission to ALRA Review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12</strong> John Herron - Address to Darwin Press Club (16-7-1997).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong> J Reeves. Issues paper 22-12-97. Issues for discussion Mr John Reeves QC 22-12-97.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong> ATSIC submission to ALRA Review (1997).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17</strong> Final submissions of the Ngurratjuta\Pmarra Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation to the Review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976, February 1998, two copies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong> Reeves, John. 'Review of the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976': Issues paper 1997. [Also held P REE]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Subseries 18: Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia**

ASSA Workshop 1991
ASSA Workshop 1992

Scope and Contents note


Scope and Contents note


ASSA Workshop 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421-422</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Administration/Budget/Correspondence. Includes cover letter from Oliver MacDonagh to Jon Altman, 6 November 1992.


Subseries 19: ABTA 1990-


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

This magazine box included reports on ABTA (Dec 1989), papers by Jon Altman, conference proceedings (New Zealand Association of Economists, 1990), income and expenditure tables; newsclopinings (Northern Land Council, Land Rights Act, ABTA, mining policy); journal articles (Land rights, Jawoyn Community, ownership of and revenue of minerals, Aboriginal property rights); response and report on the internal audit report of the ABTA by ATSIC; meeting minutes (Djabulugku Association and ABTA Advisory Committee working party); brief history of the Northern Land Council; ABTA annual report 1973 and 1978-1979; financial statements for Narbarlek Aboriginal Corporation; audit report for Djabulugku Investments; Tabs trust account system and Review; recommendations of ABTA by Northern Land Council 1984; and Compilation of section 48 (b) Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976 comments, 1982, by Mildren Silvester and Partners.

Also included were the following publications which have been added to the main library collection: The contribution of the Ranger Uranium Mine to the Northern Territory and Australian economies: the report of a study for Energy Resources Australia Ltd. [Held at P ACI]; Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation annual report 1992-1993, [Held at P JAW]; Aboriginal people and Ranger, 1993. [Held at P ENE]
Includes information on mining on Aboriginal land prepared by the Parliamentary Information service 1994; background paper on incorporation of native title groups; journal articles (Mabo, land use); facsimilies and press clippings; areas of land tenure; report on an internal audit of the ABTA by Walter and Turnbull 1993; two drafts of 'Economic implications of native title: dead end of way forward?' by Jon Altman; and *The mining review*, March 1994, vol. 18, no. 1. [Held at S 68/3]

Also included are two manila folders titled: 'NT' (includes notes on ALRA, journal articles on resources, press clippings about mining, pastoral leases claimed under the ALRA NT, ABTA evaluation by Jon Altman [also held at PMS 5876]); and 'Macquarie seminar 4/94' (includes: information relating to the 'Mabo and Native title seminar' held at Macquarie University 1994, correspondence and a model of administration for the National Land Fund).

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence relating to setting up a database on the economic status of Australian Aboriginal people; Aboriginals in South Australia Census 1986 [held at REF 304.60899915 CEN]; Census 86 - Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in Queensland. [Held at P QUE]; Census 86 - Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Isander people [held at S 31.1/11]; Aboriginal Statistics 1986 [Held at RS 25.1/12]; How Australia takes a Census, 1991. [Held at P AUS]
NATSIS (National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>431-432</td>
<td>431-432</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1. **DEETs requirements for NATSIS Survey 1994.** Department of Employment Education and Training.
4. **Altman, Jon.** Includes 'Review of pre-survey workshop and subsequent policy developments', [DRAFT].
5. **A Barnes.** Includes 'Recent developments in the collection of Indigenous statistics', [On cover: draft, not for circulation] [Also held at B A468.85/N2]
7. **ABS.** Includes *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994: detailed findings*, [held at B A947.64/N2 and REF 31.0 AUS]
8. **ABS.** Includes *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994: regional overview for the Coffs Harbour ATSIC region*, [Held at RS 31.1/1 COFFS HARBOUR]
9. **ABS.** Includes *Getting results: National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994*, [Held at P AUS].
10. **ABS-Torres Strait project proposal.** 1996.

1991 Census Output
Scope and Contents note

1 Preliminary Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population projections for Western Australia: 1986-2001. Department of Planning and Urban Development, draft.
3 1991 census of population and housing: New South Wales. ABS.
4 1991 census of population and housing: Victoria. ABS.
5 1991 census of population and housing: Australian Capital Territory and Australia. ABS.
6 1991 census of population and housing: Tasmania. ABS.
7 1991 census of population and housing: South Australia and Northern Territory. ABS.
8 1991 census of population and housing: Queensland and Western Australia. ABS.

Census/Surveys 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-446</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 1996 census submission.
2 ATSIC. Includes 'Processes and guidelines for the development of regional plans by regional councils: final report', October 1991; 'Guidelines for developing regional plans', October 1991. [Also held at P AUS]
3 ABS. Includes '1991 census of population and housing: Aboriginal community profile'.
6 ABS. Includes 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey: 1994', personal form, community form, household form.
7  **ABS: 1994 NATSIS.** Includes content and methodology.

**Subseries 22: Torres Strait**

Access Consultancy 1996-1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>449-453</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>447-448</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Box 1

Contents include 'Torres Strait Regional Authority contract', 1994; 'Corporate plan 1994-95', Torres Strait Regional Authority [Also held at P AUS]; 'Operational plan 1994-95', Torres Strait Regional Authority; 'Torres Strait Islanders: a new deal: summary and recommendations from the Committee's report on greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders', House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, August 1997; 'Torres Strait Islanders: a new deal: a report on greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders', House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs, August 1997 [Held at B A943.37/A16]; 'Inquiry into greater autonomy for Torres Strait Islanders: inquiry information' House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs [Held at P AUS]; 'Torres Strait Protected Zone Joint Authority: annual report 1994-95'; 'ATSIC/CAEPR agreement', 1997, consultancy contract; 'Agreement Torres Strait Regional Authority and CAEPR', probably 1997; 'Access to government programs and services for Torres Strait Islanders residing on the mainland of Australia', WS Arthur, July 1998 [Also held at P ART]; 'Annual report', Torres Strait Regional Council, 1994-1995 [Incomplete]; 'Notes/correspondence/administration', 1996; 'Torres Strait five year research plan: 1996-97 to 2001-2', [On cover: DRAFT ONLY].
Box 2


Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Statistical Database Project 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>454</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes 'CAEPR statistics/ABS education training', 1992; 'Socio-economic indexes for areas', W McLennan, 22 October 1990; 'Newspaper articles'; 'Correspondence'.

Self Government 1991-1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note
Contents includes 'Aboriginal self government papers ' [Also held at PMS 5870] ; 'Towards Aboriginal self-government' , Russell Mathews, no. 46 July 1993, [Held at P MAT] ; 'Notes/administration'; 'News clippings', 'Nutrition report holds no surprise', Gordon Feeney, [Also held at Australian Aboriginals in the News].

Commonwealth State Financial Relations 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>457-458</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


Constitutional Centenary Conference 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>459-461</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Federal structure: discussion paper', Constitutional Centenary Conference, March 1991; 'Tenterfield revisited: reforming Australias system of government for 2001', Kenneth Wiltshire; 'Australian democratic system: discussion paper', Constitutional Centenary Conference, March 1991; 'The Constitution: as altered to 31 October 1986'; 'Discussion paper on a proposed new state constitution for the Northern Territory', The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, October 1987, [Held at B N874.93/C1]; 'Information paper no. 1: options for a grant of statehood', The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, [Held at P NOR]; 'Discussion paper on representation in a territory constitutional convention', Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, October 1987, [Held at P NOR]; 'Information paper no. 2: entrenchment of a new state constitution', The Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory, [Held at P NOR]; 'Proposals for a new state constitution for the Northern Territory', Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory of Australia, [Held at P NOR]; 'Once more unto the breach: a brief note on achieving constitutional change', Ian Shepherd and Linda Tullberg, 27 March 1991; 'Aborigines and government: the developing framework', Peter Hanks, [Also held at B H241.89/A1]; 'Centenary Constitutional Conference 1991: discussion paper: the reform process'; 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the Australian Constitutional system', Dr Brian Galligan, [Also held at P GAL]; 'Papers'; 'Press clippings'; 'Programs/notes', [Also held at P ALT]; 'Administration/correspondence'; 'Jon Altman notes'; 'Our land, our life: Aboriginal land rights in Australia's Northern Territory', [Held at P OUR].

Administration of the Aboriginal Affairs Portfolio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462-463</td>
<td>462-463</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Review of delivery of services financed by Department of Aboriginal Affairs: report to the government', DO Hay, June 1976, [Also held at MS 224 : MS 223]; 'Possible interference with witnesses in consequences of their giving evidence before Senate Select Committee on Administration of Aboriginal Affairs (18th report)', The Senate Committee of Privileges, June 1989, [Held at P AUS];

Aboriginal Research Centres 1992/93

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>464-465</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466-467</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'CEDAM seminar, 'Centre for Educational Development and Academic Methods, October 1993; 'Papers and correspondence'; 'CFIRA project', Commercial and Financial Infrastructure in Remote Areas, July 1992; 'Northern Territory Research Compendium', July 1992; 'Correspondence'; 'Miscellaneous', [poster in PC 7, Drawer 5].

Aborigines/Islanders in the Informal Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>468-471</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


Local Government NT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>472-474</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


Public Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Library notes', AIATSIS, 1990 [Held at P AUS]; 'Private sector employment', National Institute of Labour Studies, July-August 1994; 'The employment of Indigenous Australians in the private sector: implications for public policy', JC Altman and J Taylor [Draft]; 'Estimating Indigenous Australian employment in the private sector', JC Altman and J Taylor [Also held at P ALT]; 'Aboriginal Public Policy: lecture readings part II', 1994; 'Intergovernmental relations and public policy', Brian Galligan et al. [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at B G168.52/I1]; 'Aboriginal Affairs, Aboriginals of Central Australia', Department of Aboriginal Affairs [Held at P AUS]; 'Foundations for the future: policy statement', Gerry Hand [Held at P HAN]; 'A just & proper settlement', Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace, Uniting Church in Australia Social Responsibility and Justice Committee, Australian Council of Churches Commission for Church and Society, [Held at P CAT]; 'The Australian Aboriginals 1987', Department of Aboriginal Affairs, [Held at P AUS]; 'Aboriginal art: an overview', Department of Aboriginal Affairs, [Held at P AUS]; 'Pope John Paul II in Alice Springs: the address given by His Holiness Pope John Paul II at the meeting with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people at Alice Springs on 29 November 1986', Pope John Paul II, [Held at P JOH]; 'Aboriginal Australia'; 'National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Policy: joint policy statement' [Also held at P AUS]; '2 unit Aboriginal Studies' [Held at P NEW]; 'Torres Strait and Barunga festivals in pictures', ATSIC, Winter 1991, [Held at RS 25.1/1 Winter 1991]; 'The Sir Robert Garran Oration', ATSIC, 11 September 1991 [Held at P ODO]; 'Aboriginal Employment Development Policy' [Held at B A943.51/O2]; 'ATSIC at a glance' [Held at P AUS]; 'Australian Languages' [Held at P AUS]; 'Papers', 'Oceania', September 1983, vol. 54 no. 1 [Held in PC 7, drawer 5] [Also held at S 57/27].
Subseries 23: Miscellaneous

Scope and Contents note

Contents include 'Taxation and Aborigines', 1991; 'Aborigines and the Australian taxation system' [Also held at P CRO]; 'News clippings'; 'Background material'; 'Business funding scheme: towards economic independence', ATSIC, [Held at P AUS]; 'Commercial Development Corporation', 1994.

Education 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480-483</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


Ecologically Sustainable Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>484-486</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

5 Ecologically sustainable development working groups: draft report - mining, August 1991.

Federal Financial Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aborigines and the Australian Constitution research proposal. 1992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountability in intergovernmental fiscal transfers. R Else-Mitchell and CA Saunders, occasional paper 38.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facing the nation: Aboriginal Affairs Policy. Jane Robbins and John Summers, 1994. [DRAFT]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General revenue factors for the states.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Fightback Liberal Policy 1992

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One nation: speech by the Prime Minister. 26 February 1992. [Held at B A943.51/O2]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One nation: statement by the Prime Minister. 26 February 1992. [Held at B A943.51/O1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 Poles apart on Australia's future: it's your choice. Australian Labor Party. [Held at B A952.06/P2]
4 Fightback: it's your Australia: the way to rebuild and reward Australia. 21 November 1991. [Held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 1.] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
5 Fightback: taxation and expenditure reform for jobs and growth: the way to rebuild and reward Australia. 21 November 1991. [Also held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 2] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
6 Fightback: supplementary papers: the way to rebuild and reward Australia. 21 November 1991. [Also held at B L695.15/F1 Volume 3] [Jon's copy returned to him as duplicate copy is not required]
7 Aboriginal affairs. Jon Altman and WG Sanders, undated. [Draft]
8 The contemporary socio-economic situation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. JC Altman. [Also held at P ALT]
9 Liberal and National Aboriginal Affairs Policy. 3 March 1992.
10 ATSIC - the way forward: discussion paper of proposals for the next coalition government. Michael Wooldridge, 26 June 1992. [Also held at P WOO]
11 Correspondence/administration. 1992.
12 Media releases/press clippings. 'The revolution in Aboriginal Affairs', Tim Rowse, March 1990. [Also held at S 30/5]

Aboriginal Labour Market Issues/Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Contents includes 'Reports/submissions/chapters/papers', 1978-1992; 'Part time work: paradox in a shrinking labour market', Wendy Weeks, August 1987, [Also held at S 30/2 [22]], 1987; 'The labour
Landrights 1992-1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Contents includes 'Agency, contingency and census process: observations of the 2006 Indigenous enumeration strategy in remote Aboriginal Australia', Francis Morphy, [Held at B M871.31/A1]; 'Power, culture, economy: Indigenous Australians and mining', Jon Altman and David Martin, [Held at B A468.85/P2]; 'Land, Rights, Laws: issues of Native Title', Jim Fingleton, [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14, Copy returned to Jon as 3 are in collection]; 'Land rights and mineral exploration: the Northern Territory experience', 1988, [Held at P FAI]; 'Terra Nullius, Aboriginal sovereignty and land rights in Australia: the debate continues', David Mercer, July 1993, [Held at P MER]; 'Current Issues: the Mabo judgement', [Held at P AUS]; 'Papers', *Aboriginal law bulletin*, vol. 2 no. 57 August 1992, [Incomplete] [Complete copy held at S 34.1/5 vol. 2 no. 57 Aug 1992]. *Mining corporations and Aboriginal land rights in Australia: a critique and proposal*, Geoff Stokes. [Incomplete] [Complete copy...
Subseries 23: Miscellaneous


---

Torres Strait Islands Field Trip 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>499</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


ANU legal issues - publications and Don McLeod.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Correspondence from Don McLeod to Jon Altman dated 17 Jan 1997 ; Kenneth Liberman, 'A catch 22 in assisting tribal people'; photocopies relating to a court case Hodge vs Needle - 1946 ; an article on Lois O'Donoghue's address to the UN General Assembly, 1993 ; correspondence from Lois O'Donoghue to the Nomads Charitable Foundation, 1994 ; correspondence to Don McLeod from Justice R French 1997 ; Photocopies of: part of the Constitution Act 1880, 'Half caste problem', a talk by acting Commissioner S Bray 1941, and 'A town water scheme for New Onslow : the Thirty year drought'.
Subseries 24: Working files.

A - A, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>510-520</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>501-509</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items were from a filing cabinet and were found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and had the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

1. AAS 2002 loose papers [organising committee meeting agenda, emails about High Court decision, conference administration] ; AAS 2002 ; loose papers [AAS Annual General Meeting papers] ; AAS 2002 Conference folder ; loose papers [Chapter two of 'Investment in social capital', Conference Handbook].
4. ACCC 2002 ACCC - David Cousins.
Subseries 24: Working files.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ACCC Arts DP. (2002) ACCC Arts DP.
- ANU Chair of Indig Studies 2002 empty folder.
- ARC Fuller Cummings 2002 2002 ARC Fuller Cummings.
- ARC linkage 2002 ARC linkage 2002.
- ARC Mining ARC Mining meeting 1, Oct 2002 ; ARC Linkage 2002.
- ATSIC 2002 loose papers [Letter to the manager CED ATSIC].
- ATSIC Agreement Agreement - ATSIC.

B - C, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>521-529</td>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet, and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manilla folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note
Subseries 24: Working files.

1. **Banking Conference 8 - 9 May** Banking Conf 8 - 9 May; loose paper [hand written notes]; Banking Workshop - 2002; loose papers [submission to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Corporations and Financial Services, final report Indigenous Banking and Finance].

2. **Budget ANU 2002** empty folder.


5. **Census - Upfront 2002** 2001 Census - Upfront.

6. **Centre Directors 2002** Centre Directors 2002.

7. **Colonial foundation 2001** empty folder.


10. **CRC Desert knowledge Dr Mark Stafford-Smith 2002** empty folder.


**D - K, 2002**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>530-539</td>
<td>1-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>540-547</td>
<td>12-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in several cardboard boxes. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

**Scope and Contents note**
Subseries 24: Working files.

1. Darwin Conf 7/02 Darwin Conf 7/02.
5. Un-named suspension file DFACS Think Tank 28/11/01.
10. Governance - ARC linkage 2002-03 Governance - ARC linkage 2002-03.
11. HORSCATSIA 2002 HORSCATSIA 2002-.
13. JCA Incoming mail JCA Incoming mail folder.
14. JCA work plans records etc 2002 JCA work plans records etc 2002 ; loose papers [RFT No.4630/4169, CAEPR 2001 Annual report to council].
16. KCTWM 2002 (Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management) Loose papers [submission to ARC review panel, workshop on convention on biological diversity, directions for the Key Centre, wildlife management review].
17. KCTWM Board of Strategic Planning KCTWM Board of Strat Planning 2002 ; Kenyan Land Review ; Land and Water Aust. 2002.

L - O, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>548-549</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note
The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in several cardboard boxes. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

4. **Native Title 2002** Native Title 2002.
5. **NCDS - P. Larmour governance 2002** NCDS - P. Larmour governance.
7. **NLC consultancy 2002** NLC consultancy.
9. **NTG - Sust Remote Communities** NTG - Sust. Rem Comm Futures / MCD Corro 2002-.

| P - R, 2002 |
|---|---|---|
| Folder | Item | Box |
| 556-557 | 1-3 | 135 |

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.
Subseries 24: Working files.

Scope and Contents note


S - W, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>558-567</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

2. **Seminar - JCA 01/05/02** Seminar - JCA 1/5/02.
8. **Westpac** Westpac; loose papers.
Subseries 24: Working files.

A - A, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>568-577</td>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>16-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title, in a file with multiple manila folders, is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

1. **ABS - media** ABS media 15 June 04.
2. **Advanced dynamics** Advanced dynamics - Pearl[?] Cooper 2004 [empty folder] ; Adv dynamics.
3. **Agricultural economists** loose papers ; Ag economists 2/2004.
4. **Ag NSW stone country** empty file.
7. **AIFS Seminar** AIFS Seminar 12/02/04.
9. **Andrews University USA** Andrews Univ visit 10/05/2004.
11. **ANTH 8029** loose papers ; Lecture 15/5/02.
13. **ANU Officer G10, 8 CAEPR** ANU G-10, 8 - CAEPR.
Subseries 24: Working files.

14 **ARC linkage**  ARC linkage Banteng ; ARC linkage Indigenous community governance ; ARC linkage timber.


16 **ATSIC - TAJA** empty file.

17 **ATSIC / ATSIS Funding** ATSIC / ATSIS Funding (Debacle) 2004.


19 **ATSIS / ATSIC policy making** 2004 empty file.

B - C, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>579-587</td>
<td>1-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

**Scope and Contents note**

3. **Beadman, Bob (Menzies Research Centre)** empty file.
4. **Beechworth workshop**  Beechworth ... 2003-04.
5. **CAEPR retreat (2004)**
7. **Bob Collins scandal**  Bob Collins scandal.
Subseries 24: Working files.

9 **CDEP (M Gray, R Levitus etc)** CDEP - M Gray, R Levitus, etc ; Chifley, Ben Foundation 2003-04.
10 **COAG - ICCP** COAG - ICCP 2003-.
11 **Comalco WCCCA** Comalco and WCCCA 2004.
15 **Cultural gifts program** Cult gifts 2004- ; Cult gifts program 2004 -.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>588-598</td>
<td>1-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

1 **Darwin Feb visit** Darwin - Feb visit.
3 **Dialogue** empty file.
Subseries 24: Working files.

5 Director's annual report to Council Director's annual 2004.
6 Divisional Res Committee Social Sci and Arts Divisional Res Com - SSA 2004 ; Div Planning Committee - SSA.
7 DK CRC DK CRC 2004.
8 DVC Planning DVC Planning ... 2004.
9 Election platforms 2004 empty file.
12 Fogarty, Bill (Fisheries) Bill Fogarty Fish....
13 Funding issues Funding issues 2004.
15 Governance - Mng un-named folder.
16 Grant Walsh PhD - UWA Grant Walsh - BAC - PhD UWA.
17 HG Seminar 20/09 HG Seminar 20/09.
18 Harvard Harvard.
20 ICL - Joe Procter Danny Gilbert ICL - Joe Procter / D Gilbert.
22 Indig econ dev strategy Indig econ dev strategy 2004.
24 JCA work / staff 2004 JCA work etc / staff 2004.
26 Kimberley pastoral project (CNRM) JCA - Kimberley pastoral project (CNRM) 2004-05.

L - O, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600-605</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note
Subseries 24: Working files.

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.

Scope and Contents note

5 NATSISS 2002 NATSISS 2002 ABS 2004-.
6 NIE Board NIE Board 2004.
7 NRM Plan for NT NRM Plan for NT.
10 Oxford companion (OCAP) Oxford companion by 28/02/04.

P - Y, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>606-611</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

The following items are from a filing cabinet and have been found in one cardboard box. They have been listed in order, as found, from front to back. Hanging file names appear in bold, followed by the titles found on the manila folders within each hanging file (sometimes only one manila folder was found in each hanging file, and with the same title as the hanging file). Each manila folder title is separated by a semicolon.
Scope and Contents note

3. **Quality review** ANU review ; Quality review 2004.
5. **Staff meeting notes** Staff meeting notes.
6. **Thorburn, K. K** Thorburn.
7. **Wildlife conference.** Wildlife conf -Dwn- ; loose papers.
8. **Working group ANU.** Working group ANU.
10. **Yamatji L and S Council.** Yamatji L and S Council ; loose papers.

AAS - VIC, 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>612-621</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>622-629</td>
<td>8-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>630-638</td>
<td>21-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>647-655</td>
<td>40-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>639-646</td>
<td>27-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>656-663</td>
<td>50-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note
These files are mainly purple and cover material from 2003. They have been listed from front to back starting at AAS Studies. The hanging file name is in bold and the manila folder names follow in normal type.

Scope and Contents note

2. AAS / Sydney. Loose papers; (Document wallet) ASSA 2003; ASSA 2003-; ABS IES work 2003-; AAS conference handbook 2003 (Not in a manila folder); AAS Sydney - plus some ideas for Anthro seminar etc.
3. ABS IES work (Empty hanging file)
6. ANU Academic Board. ANU Academic Board.
7. ANU - NTU. New bldg - 2003; ANU NTU meeting 2003; (Loose papers); CDSS / NTU 2003-04.
10. ANU restructure. ANU restructure 2003; ANU. The Academic Board, agenda. (Not in a folder)
12. ARC linkage - Mining admin. Loose papers; RIO / CEDA; ARC assessments 2003; ARC admin / linkage 2003; CEDA Research Committee 2003.
16. ATSIC review. ATSIC review 2002-2003; loose papers.
17. BALGO. Balgo 2003.
18. Banking Steering comm. Banking work 2003; Steering comm - project to improve Indigenous access to B and F's 2002-03; Reconciliation Australia, (separate booklet).
Subseries 24: Working files.

29 DCDSCA Consultancy Des.
31 Drawing Board. CAEPR Pubs issues 2003 ; Drawing Board end Sept. ; Altman too 9/03 ? ; TDB 2003.
32 Economic papers. Economic papers 12/03.
33 Economic status article. Economic status with BH, 2/03.
34 Fisher, Tom (Dr). Dr Tom Fisher.
36 Free Trade Agreement ATSIS. FTA work ATSIS 2003.
37 HREC issues. Health ethics 2003. [Included 'Research - understanding ethics' by VicHealth Koori Health Research and Community Development Unit. Held at P VIC]
39 INT Landscape Conference. IBR 2003. [Included Black business, no. 5, March/April 2003. [Held at S 22.1/3]
40 Jones, R and Bennelong. R Jones and Bennelong.
41 Mid-term. CAEPR. Mid term 2003.
42 MOU/ Uni of Arizona. MOU - UNIV of Arizona.
44 New building. Empty hanging file.
45 NIE. NIE 2003.
46 NIES/ENV Bits JCA. NIES/ENV Bits/ JCA
47 NOO Fisheries. National Ocean Office 2003 ; WA fisheries 2003 ; Fisheries AFFA.
48 NT Econ Dev - NTA. NT Econ dev - NTA.
49 NT - Governance. NT Governance 2003.
51 ORIMA Research round table 14 May. FACS/ ORIMA research (round table) 14 May.
52 PPR - JCA. JCA PPR/ -(Planning and performance review).
Subseries 24: Working files.

53 **Recon Australia.** Recon Australia. [Included ‘Words, symbols and actions : reconciliation report card 2002.’ Held at P REC]


56 **The Australian 20/10 Eco Dev.** Empty hanging file.

57 **TSM-CRC.** (Tropical Savannas Management-Cooperative Research Centre) ' CRC programme guidelines for 2nd year reviews May 2003' ; correspondence ; Stephen Matchett, 'Ecological ripples that started a wave', *The Australian*, Wed. July 9 2003, pp. 32-33 ; 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas management : strategy statement 2003-7' ; 'TS-CRC Stage 1 of 2nd year review ' ; 'Draft Tropical Savannas Management CRC : SPAG report' ; 'CRC for Tropical Savannas Management 2nd year review Thursday 28th August ' ; 'CRC for Tropical Savannas Management 2nd year review Wednesday 27 August' ; ' 2nd year review guidelines CRC program' March 2001 ; 'Schedule 1 : activities of the centre'.

58 **Walsh, Fiona.** F Walsh.

59 **S Yunupingu.** S Yunupingu 2002-2003

60 **VIC HR and CDU.**

---

### AAS - VIC, 2003 continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>675-678</td>
<td>10-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>666-674</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>664-665</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arrangement note

These files were found separated from the previous ones, which cover AAS to VIC HR and CDU. They have been listed in the order in which they were found.
Scope and Contents note

5. INT Landscape Conf. Landscape paper ; INT Landscape Conf. 7/2003 ; Landscape Conf. 4/03.
8. Maningrida fieldwork. KCTWM work 2003 ; Griffiths, etc. Stringy Bark article ; Maningrida fieldwork 2003.
9. Economic summit. Econ summit 2003 ; Summaries ; Briefing notes (not in a manila folder).
10. Untitled hanging file. JCA papers 2003 - Arts - Gov, etc.
14. Untitled hanging file. NT Govt - Annual Reports etc.

Subseries 25: Timber Creek 2002

Timber Creek compulsory acquisition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>679-682</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrangement note

These papers were housed in a cardboard box file with 'Timber Creek 2002 comp acq' written on the label. They have been described in the order in which they were found.

Scope and Contents note

These papers relate to the compulsory acquisition of Lot 47, Lot 97-100, Lot 144 and Lot 109 in the town of Timber Creek NT.

Includes: correspondence relating to Jon Altman's consultancy for the Northern Land Council regarding the compulsory acquisition of land in the Timber Creek area; Jon Altman’s affidavit, CV and ‘Report on compulsory acquisition of native title within towns: socio-economic considerations, with specific reference to Timber Creek’ for the Lands and Mining Tribunal at Darwin; Joint venture correspondence, funding applications and agreement; report on Aboriginal affiliations and land use patterns in Timber Creek; Draft of affidavit; document, ‘Approach to NLC expert witness’; various maps (photocopies) of the Timber Creek area [held in PC 7, Drawer 5]; notices of proposal for acquisition; papers from the NNTT, ‘Reasons for determination for Application No: WF97/4’ and ‘Reasons for decision cover sheet registration test’, NNTT No: DC00/8 and ‘Registration test reasons for decision’ NNTT No: DC00/11; proposed Victoria River land use objectives and concept plan 1998; correspondence relating to the acquisition of Lot 109 for cattle husbandry and tourist oriented ventures; agency report for Ngaliwurrru-Wuli Association Timber Creek; Ngaliwurry-Wuli Association Inc, Timber Creek Wayside Inn, masterplan [held in PC 7, Drawer 5].

Subseries 26: Ocean policy

Ocean policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>683-687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Ocean Policy'.

Scope and Contents note


Subseries 27: Finance and banking

Finance and banking 2002 workshop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>688-689</td>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note
These items were housed in a magazine box labelled 'Finance and banking 2002 workshop'.

Scope and Contents note

Includes

1. 'Improving banking and financial services for Indigenous Australians workshop', Sydney, 8 and 9 May 2002. Annotated.
2. 'Improving banking and financial services for Indigenous Australians workshop: additional papers.'
3. Lisa Strelein and Larissa Behrendt. 'Old habits die hard: Indigenous land rights and mining in Australia.'
4. John Daly. 'Innovative approaches to using existing assets, leveraging community investment or royalty funds; utilizing block grants, using Indigenous organisations to act as guarantors.'
5. Peter Yu. 'Indigenous banking and financial services workshop', held at Gilbert and Tobin, 2002. (Three copies. The annotated copy has been kept in the manuscript) [Also held at PMS 6413]
6. Peter Yu. 'Indigenous and banking interests'. Reconciliation Australia Banking Workshop, Sydney, May 8-9, 2002. Three copies. One annotated copy kept in the manuscript. [Also held at PMS 6412]
7. 'The Native American lending study: Accessing capital and capacity building: CDFI Fund, Dept. of the Treasury'. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
8. 'Understanding the regulatory environment for On-Reserve lending: frequently asked questions.' Bank of Montreal, Aboriginal Banking Unit. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
10. 'Aboriginal banking'. Bank of Montreal. [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]
12. Tangentyere Council Inc. 'Annual Report 2000-2001.' [Held at RS 24.7/3]
14. The report of the Native American Lending Study, Nov. 2001. CD [Not held, returned to Jon Altman]

Subseries 28: ARC / Other grants bids 2005-06
ARC / Other grants bids 2005-06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>690-696</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These papers were found in cardboard magazine holders labelled: ARC / other grants bids 2005-06 ; ARC F/F 2004 ; ARC F/F 2005- ; ARC Linkage Forestry 2004.

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes application forms and papers related to Federation Fellowships, Linkage Projects, references and referee reports, and the Cooperative Research Committee. Also a copy of the 'Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976', compilation including amendments up to Act no. 93 of 2006. Prepared by David Avery, Central Land Council. [Held at B A964.48/A1]

**Separated Materials note**

The following publication was removed and added to the library collection.

ATSIC. *Opportunities and barriers for greater Indigenous involvement in Australia's forestry industry*, 2004. [Held at B B364.81/O1]

**Subseries 29: ATSIC - Media**

ATSIC - Media 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrangement note

These papers were found in a cardboard magazine holder.

Includes


Manila folder 'ATSIC Bill ammend' , containing 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Amendment Bill 2004', Bills Digest no. 120, 2004-05. 4 March 2005. ISSN 1328-8091 ; Working papers ; 'Portfolio Budget Statements 2004-05, Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs Portfolio' [held at B 936.598/P3].

## Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'WA 1990/91'.

## Scope and Contents note

Includes: Philippa Hudson, *North Western Australian coastal Aboriginal settlements in 1989*, Darwin, c1991, two copies of a draft, one with annotations and one with a letter from Jon Altman suggesting changes [also held at MS 3090] ; Trevor Jewell, *Aboriginal affairs* 1991 ; Gregory Crough & Christine Christophersen, *Aboriginal people in the economy of the Kimberley region*, Darwin 1993, draft of part of the book [also held at B C952.27/A2] ; manila folder titled 'Correspondence - CAEPR's research into Aboriginal affairs', includes papers from HC Coombs about *Land of promises*, and a proposed agenda for a bush meeting ; *Resource development and Kimberley Aboriginal control* with comments by Bill Arthur ; letters from several organisations responding to a request from CAEPR (Jon Altman) for data ; draft notes from HC Coombs about the Land of promises workshop [also held at B C775.19/L1 and S 06.1/AIAS/7C] ; notes on research framework by Bill Arthur ; letter from Jon Altman to numerous organisations about the types of data CAEPR were particularly interested in collecting ; draft outline of topics for EKIAP workshops.

### Subseries 31: Economic status - theory/concept issues

#### Economic status - theory/concept issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>699-700</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arrangement note

- Page 274 -
Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Economic status - theory/concept issues'.

Scope and Contents note

## Review 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>704-705</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Review 2001'.

### Scope and Contents note


**Subseries 33: Governance**

Governance MNG region 2006 June

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>706-707</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Includes**

**Misc.** Includes: names of people in the Balngarra, Bunungku, Warrayhngu and Marlirri Clans [Closed Access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan]; 'Review', *Australian Financial Review*, Friday 17 June 2005. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]; Timesheet checklists; *Community Governance*, vol. 1, no. 1, March 2005.

**BAC internal governance.** Payroll rules; Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation Induction manual; rules and proposal for Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation; BAC executive elected Dec 2005.

**Arrangement note**

Items were housed in a cardboard magazine holder with "Governance MNG Region 2006 June" written on it.

Governance 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708-712</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

This material was housed in a cardboard magazine holder with "Governance 2006" written on it. Some of the material has been removed from spiral binding for ease of housing.

**Scope and Contents note**


**BAC.** Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation annual financial report 30 June 2005.

Governance case study BAC 2005-06
**Arrangement note**

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'JCA Gov case study BAC 2005-06'.

**Scope and Contents note**


Folder **Maningrida JET Centre** includes: Report on contract S176/5025 between JET and ORAC to deliver Certificate IV in Business Governance 7 June 2005 ; Draft report of outcomes ; Governance training survey forms ; Risk management analysis ; Maningrida JET strategic plan 2002-2005 ; Procedural guidelines for planning ; The rules of Maningrida Jobs Education and Training Aboriginal Corporation.

Folder **Maningrida council** includes: *Maningrida Community News* issues 17, 20, 21 and 23 [held at RS 24.7/6]; Maningrida Council Incorporated Annual report for the year ended 30th June 2004 [See also electronic access]; Proposed draft constitution for Maningrida Council Inc version 1, 15 February 2005; Minutes of council meeting Friday 26th May 2006; Election for ten council members; Constitution of Maningrida Council Incorporated, Monthly report to councilors June 2005.

Folder **Some specific BAC activities** includes MJ Cochrane, *The Djelk ranger program: an outsider's perspective* annotated by Jon Altman [See also electronic access]; Maningrida Arts & Crafts major enterprise grant application; Tender for the provision of vessel caretaking and disposal.

Folder **Manayingkarirra Djurrang** includes Manayingkarirra Djurrang: Maningrida's community newspaper issues April, October and December 2005, May and December 2006, May 2007 [held at RS 29.7/12].


**Subseries 34: TSM-CRC**

**TSM-CRC review 2003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>717-720</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

items were housed in a cardboard magazine box with the label "TSM CRC review 2003" written on it.

**Scope and Contents note**
Subseries 34: TSM-CRC


2. 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management: annual report 2002-03' (annotated) Draft.

3. 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management: project portfolio 2003-4'. (Annotated).

4. 'Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management: annual report 2001-2'.

5. **Cairns trip 10/02**. Includes correspondence; Peter Ampt et al, 'Valuing natural environments to achieve ecologically sustainable development: the Australian Museum's FATE program'; Tropical Savannas Management CRC Priority Review Workshop report from members of SPAG, and draft; Draft of 'Criteria and methods for evaluating regional natural resource management plans in tropical savanna regions'; Draft of 'Tropical Savannas CRC project proposals 2002-2003'; TS-CRC project development and approval process, April 2002.


---

CRC-SPAEG.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>721-722</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

Items were found in a magazine box with the label "CRC-SPAEG work." Another label was sticky-taped underneath. "Annual Reports, Workshop proceedings, Tropical savannas publications."

**Scope and Contents note**

1. CYPLUS (Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy) Reports 1994-95. Manila folder containing 'Current land use program December 1994' and 'Draft report; Values, needs and aspirations
study, Jan. 1995’; ‘CYPLUS Land Use Program draft report Conservation and Natural Heritage Assessment, Jan 1995’.

2 Manila folder containing Tropical Savannas CRC Project guide 2001 - 2002. Annotated and containing loose papers regarding the review and a workshop.

3 Correspondence from Prof. A Barnes to Jon Altman.

**Separated Materials note**

1 Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal and Tropical Health. 'Strategic Plan 1999-2004’. [Held at P COO]

2 Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal and Tropical Health. 'Annual Report 1998-1999’. [Held at S 61.1/22]

3 Tropical Savannas CRC. 'Practical land management solutions and information to enhance the sustainable development of tropical savannas’. [Held at PTRO]

4 Tropical Savannas CRC. 'What is healthy country in Australia's tropical savannas?' [Held at P COO]

5 *Savanna Links*. Issue 10, July-August 1999 and issue 19, July-Sept. 2001. [To be catalogued]

6 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual Report 1995-96*. [To be catalogued]

7 Cooperative Research Centre for the Sustainable Development of Tropical Savannas. *Annual report 1996-97*. [To be catalogued]


11 Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management. Annual Report 1999. [Held at P KEY]
Subseries 35: ARC linkage

ARC linkage 2002 - sustainable timber

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>723-724</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'ARC linkage 2002 - sustainable timber'.

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes: Application form for funding commencing in 2002 ARC linkage proposal; Aboriginal arts and timber harvest management: socio-economic cultural and ecological determinants of sustainability in a remote community context photocopy and annotations; folder includes (Jennifer Koenig, Northern Territory University, External supervision agreement research postgraduate training document; Jennifer Koenig Research degree supervision agreement; Jennifer Koenig, PhD proposal September 2002, Social methodology for 2003 [see also PhD thesis 2007 on computer disk DAR11/027]); Jennifer Koenig, Progress report period covered: March - December 2002; Jennifer Koenig, PhD proposal September 2002 with annotations; Peter Whitehead et al. various papers related to projects including Managing endangered Banteng cattle in a jointly-managed national park: contested values Indigenous aspirations and resource use; hand written SWOT analysis; email from Mark Coleman thanking Jon Altman for speaking at a Linkage Projects seminar; more papers for the ARC linkage proposal Timber harvest management for the Aboriginal arts industry: socio-economic, cultural and ecological determinants of sustainability in a remote community context; three pages of hand written notes; Jennifer Koenig, PhD proposal September 2002; Fellowship Fund Incorporated, Guidelines for applicants plus Jennifer Koenig, Fellowship application form 2003/2004 application for a Commemorative Fellowship; Jennifer Koenig, Application form for funding commencing in 2002 another photocopy and annotations.

ARC linkage - mining 2002
Subseries 35: ARC linkage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>725-728</td>
<td>1-32</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'ARC linkage mining 2002'.

Scope and Contents note

6. Folder 1997 Hammersley Iron P/L includes letter from Peter Eggleston requesting a proposal about a program monitoring and assessment model; Gumala Aboriginal Corporation and Hammersley Iron, Background notes to land use agreement for the Hamersley Yandicoogina project; The Gumala Aboriginal Corporation and Hammersley Iron Pty Limited, Hammersley Iron and Pilbara Aboriginal Group sign historic deal for Yandicoogina mine media statement 26 March 1997; Jon Altman, CAEPR Advisory Committee meeting suggested draft 27 August 1997; Jon Altman fax header sheet to Peter Eggleston, 22 August 1997; Tom Ryan email to Jon Altman about the Pilbara contract, 26 August 1997; Bill Arthur fax header sheet to Kado Muir, 3 September 1997; five A4 and A5 pages of notes; Draft research plan for 1998 Lynette Liddle with annotations; Samuel L Myers Jr. letter to Jon Altman thanking him for the opportunity to speak with Jon in Canberra last week 24 October 1997; Jon Altman, Compensation for native title: land rights lessons on how to get effective and fair regimes, Native title workshop: anthropological research issues and perspectives draft [see also S 06.1/AIAS/14]; CAEPR, Draft research plan 1998 with annotations; Hammersley Iron, letter asking about getting details before responding to their letter 7 October.

8 *Mining and sustainable development.*

9 *Sustainable development conference 2002.*


11 Double sided page of notes.


13 Ciaran O'Faircheallaigh and Rhonda Kelly. *Indigenous people and commercial negotiations in Australia, Canada and the United States.*


20 Three pages of a photocopy with annotations.


22 *S Holcombe's notes*, several photocopied pages from 5-8 December 2002.

23 *Rio Tinto workshop, Beechworth: Bruce Harvey*, photocopies of a spiral bound notebook pp. 8-38.


25 *SE Arnhem Land research protocol*, 17 September 1999.

26 Three pages of notes.

28 Jon Altman, email responding to a request from Sammy Galimara Yunupingu. [Closed Access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan]


30 Corporate Citizenship Unit Warwick Business School, *Executive workshop: an introduction to: social accounting, reporting, auditing & verification*.

31 One page of notes.


Folder Governance - MNG containing: Bill Ivory, (ICGP researcher), Case study overview for working title: Legend, leadership and the Holy Grail: a study of indigenous governance and succession in the Northwest region of the Northern Territory with annotations; Christina Lange, (ICGP researcher), Case study overview for working title: Service delivery and governance: the effect of community, regional and state governance structures on the delivery of services in a remote Western Australian community; hand written notes on a with compliments slip; ICG researcher's case study overview; two pages of hand written notes; Maningrida Jobs Employment Training Aboriginal Corporation Governance Training Program, March - July 2004; Using the constitution Learning Guide part 1; Maningrida Jobs Employment Training Aboriginal Corporation Governance Training Program March - July 2004: Meet the roles and responsibilities of a board member (1); Maningrida JET & The Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, Meet the roles & responsibilities of a board member; Galerie Dad, Dreaming art & deco (brochure in French); Building strong arts business newsletter; Centrelink, How to avoid a breach penalty (brochure); Bill Hardy, Is it a web of causation? (diagram to understand the relationships between numerous factors affecting poor health); Maningrida Council Inc, Constitution; Indigenous community governance arrangements, A checklist of common issues and questions for researchers in the CAEPR/RA Linkage Project (draft).

American Express Travel itinerary and reservation information, August 2004; Remote Rural Resources, Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations Governance Training field report and Darwin Agency consultations, May - June 2004; Maningrida Council News no. 16 August 2004 [held at RS 24.7/6]; Jon Altman, Governance research proposal: Maningrida region; Manuhuia Barcham, Governance research proposal; Sarah Holcombe and Will Sanders, ICGP case study overview: working title The possibilities of an Alyawarr Region: people, governance and networks; Bill Ivory, ICGP case study, overview for working title: Legend, leadership and the Holy Grail: a study of indigenous governance and succession in the Northwest region of the Northern Territory; Christina Lange, ICGP case study overview (working title: Service delivery and governance: the effect of community, regional and state governance structures on the delivery of services in a remote Western Australian community); Francis Morphy, Governance research proposal: Laynhapuy outstations, Yirrkala (working title Good
governance for small kin-based communities: Laynhapuy outstations of north-east Arnhem Land; Will Sanders and Sarah Holcombe, ICGP case study overview (working title The Anmatjere Region: people, governance, industry and development); Diane Smith, ICGP case study overview (working title Regional authorities: culture, process, structures, and challenges for reshaping Indigenous governance in the Northern Territory); Diane Smith and Leah Armstrong, ICGP case study overview (working title Yarnteen Corporation - an organisational life history of governance and economic development: the dimensions, processes, and causal connections involved); Daniel Kauffman, (World Bank Institute), Corruption, governance and security: challenges for the rich countries and the world, chapter 2.1 pp. 83-102; Patrick Sullivan, ICGP case study overview (working title Impediments to effective Aboriginal service delivery by mainstream agencies in the West Kimberley, WA - a scoping project); Jon Altman, application for approval as a valuer, and private interests assurance documents, October 2004; Indigenous community governance arrangements, A checklist of common issues and questions for researchers in the CAEPR/RA Linkage Project (draft); email from Diane Smith asking for detailed CAEPR research reports, October 2004; Indigenous Governance Awards request for entries brochure; letter to Jon Altman announcing the Inaugural Indigenous Governance Awards October 2004; Will Sanders and Bill Arthur, ICGP case study overview (working title Torres Strait regional governance and autonomy); Kathryn Thorburn, ICGP case study overview (working title Agency and sustaining development: 2 case studies of Indigenous community governance from the Kimberley); part of email from Heathcote Victoria, asking about anthropological literature focusing on governance; Social planning network of Ontario social capital formation project, Annotated bibliography on social capital; Michael Woolcock, Why should we care about social capital?, Canberra Bulletin of Public Administration no. 98, December 2000 pp. 17-19; letter from John Ah Kit to Jon Altman attached to a Ministerial report on the Indigenous Governance Conference delivered to the Legislative Assembly sittings 24 February 2004.

Folder ARC linkage - governance 2004 Understanding and developing Indigenous governance in communities and regions: a collaborative action research project by Reconciliation Australia and the Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research with annotations; David Ross, Aboriginal customary authority and decision making: the key role of traditional owners in creating legitimate and capable governance November 2003; Indigenous community governance: understanding, building and sustaining effective governance in remote, rural and urban Indigenous communities part E project description pp. 65-73; four pages of notes.

Includes Christina Lange, resume; Thamarrurr partnership news, August 2003 [To be catalogued]; ICGP preliminary project plan March-June 2004: project tasks two pages with annotations; Diane
Smith, email 5 March 2004 about ICGP project with annotations ; one page of notes ; Diane Smith, email 4 March 2004 about budget ; ICGP budget : issues and recommendations for consideration, January 2004 with annotations ; Will Sanders, comments on draft budget 2003 ; Indigenous governance awards 2004 several papers and advertorials ; Information sheet : administration of the ARC Indigenous community governance project ; ICGP several proposals and case study overviews from a variety of researchers ; Elizabeth Ganter, email 18 November 2004 DK-CRC governance workshop report and papers ; Diane Smith, Researching Indigenous governance : a methodological framework for the Indigenous Community Governance Project, draft paper for discussion [see also electronic resource CAEPR Researching Australian Indigenous governance working paper no. 29 2005] ; Indigenous community governance arrangements : a checklist for researchers in the CAEPR / RA Linkage Project ; A preliminary operational definition? : 'governance' is ; Locality and region : WA Government approach series of printed slides ; ICG research workshop agenda 18-19 November, with annotations.

Remote Rural Resources Pty Ltd and Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, Governance training field reports from Maningrida, Kimberley and Darwin 2004 ; Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, Are organisations you fund incorporated with the Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations (ORAC)? : Want to know more about us? ; two pages about post structural techniques of analysis including deconstruction and discourse analysis ; Jon Altman letter to David Bond, (CEO BAC) 19 November 2004 about doing some work on governance in Maningrida next year ; Jon Altman, Governance research proposal : Maningrida region working title Governance, contestation and economic development in the Maningrida region ; Jon Altman, Indigenous social policy and the new mainstream, seminar notes, 13 October 2004 ; ICG research workshop agenda 18-19 November, with annotations ; eighteen pages of spreadsheets with some annotations about ICGP finances.

Subseries 37: Caring for country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>734</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

5. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. *Agricultural biodiversity: process leading to the development of proposed elements for a programme of work on agricultural biodiversity*.
8. Canberra. CAEPR. 'Submission to the Review Committee: exhibit A'. 1991. [Held at P CEN]

Subseries 38: Service delivery / governance issues

Service delivery / governance issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>735-736</td>
<td>1-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Service delivery / governance issues'.
Scope and Contents note

7 *Kakadu not properly promoted, report says*, *ABC Online ABC Northern Territory*, 24 February 2005.
13 Justin O'Brien. *To infuse an universal terror*: *the Coniston killings of 1928* June 2002. [See also S 99/2]
14 *References for Kakadu reds* with annotations.
15 Jon Altman to Peter [?] with some comments about the Kakadu report.
16 Dan Gillespie (Tellegalla Consultants) and Kingsley Palmer (Appleby Consulting), *The establishment of a service organisation for the outstation communities of Kakadu National Park* December 2002.
17 *Rules of the Kakadu outstation service Aboriginal Corporation.*


20 Peter Wellings email to Jon Altman about Gagudju Association 9 October 2003.


23 Jabiru Region Sustainability *Project Draft working paper no. 3: governance reform issues for Jabiru and neighbouring communities*.


32 AAP ERA signs longterm management agreement at Jabiluka - crcts *AAP Newswire* 25 February 2005.


36 Mogens Simonsen. *Participation by Indigenous Australians in tourism ventures*, partially completed PhD manuscript assessed by Jon Altman 2005, includes note from Jon Altman about the honorarium; Victoria University, *Guidelines for examiners of research degrees*; Jon Altman letter to Natalie Sciberras of Victoria University with recommendation about partially completed thesis, 12 May 2005; Jon Altman one page of notes; Natalie Sciberras letter to Jon Altman thanking
him for agreeing to act as an assessor, 30 March 2005; several pages of drafts and background material; Natalie Sciberras letter to Jon Altman about payment of the honorarium.

**Subseries 39: Banking**

Banking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>739-743</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These papers were housed in a cardboard magazine holder titled 'Banking'.

**Scope and Contents note**

2. Correspondence and notes.
4. First Nations Advantage Credit Union. [Also held at P FIR]
Subseries 40: Consultancy offers / issues

Consultancy offers / issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>745-749</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

Items found in magazine holder with the title 'Consultancy offers / issues'.

Scope and Contents note


2 Richard Weston, (Regional Director Maari Ma Health Aboriginal Corporation) letter to Jon Altman requesting meeting to explore a companion approach for a major research project, 16 May 2001.


4 David Tapsell, (partner Bell Gully Barristers and Solicitors), letter to Jon Altman about exploring further follow up opportunities with the Cultural Development Solutions Network, 19 July 2001.

5 Bell Gully Barristers and Solicitors *Maori Services: providing excellence in legal services to Maori clients to assist them in the restoration of their economic strength* [n.d.].


7 David Tapsell, letter to Jon Altman introducing the Cultural Development Solutions Network, slightly different to above item, 30 May 2001.
8 Cultural Development Solutions Network brochure [n.d.].
9 ATSIC Nhulunbuy Regional Office. *Expressions of interest: grant controller / change agent for Bula’bula Arts Aboriginal Corporation 2001.*
10 Whaimutu K. Dewes. Managing Director, Whainiho Development Ltd. - business card.
11 Rick Grounds proprietor, *Get your hands dirty: a consultancy assisting businesses, organisations and communities to prepare and implement practical plans for achieving development goals specialising in Aboriginal economic development* business profile [2001].
12 David Martin. (Director Anthropos Consulting Services), *Expression of interest: ATSIC Centre Register of preferred providers, 29 July 2001.*
13 Angela Southwell. (Department of Employment, Workplace Relations and Small Business), letter to Mr Kelly, Murdoch University, advising his organisation being shortlisted for inclusion on a research panel and asking for some additional information 26 July 2001.
14 Manila folder *Kakadu - R Jones, DORATSIA 2001* includes two copies, one annotated: *A comparative analysis of Kakadu and other regions.*
15 Manila folder *Kakadu ferals study 2001-02 Agreement between Director of National Parks and Key Centre for Tropical Wildlife Management Northern Territory University in relation to consultancy services for Feral and Exotic Animal Management Strategy, June 2001; expression of interest from KCTWM in the consultancy; Peter Whitehead letter to Terry Bailey, (Kakadu National Park) enclosed with tender for the consultancy; four pages of spreadsheet of costings.*
16 Ian McMahon (ANU) letter to Bruce Harvey (Rio Tinto) confirming acceptance of consultancy on behalf of Jon Altman, 30 May 2001.
17 Chris Burgess (Pro Vice-Chancellor Administration ANU) email to business managers, deans and directors about *Q accounts and individual ('private') consultancies, 2 August 2001.*
18 National Oceans Office *Invitation to make a formal offer to tender: a literature review of relevant socio-economic information available for the Northern Planning Area,* letter plus supporting documentation to Jon Altman with annotations [n.d.].
19 National Oceans Office *Invitation to make a formal offer to tender: a socio-economic overview of the Northern Planning Area using ABS data,* letter plus supporting documentation to Jon Altman with annotations [n.d.].
20 *Invitation to tender: consultancy services for Ministerial Council for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs Steering Committee for Indigenous economic development policy framework to support economic independence [n.d.].*
21 Barry Smith (Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services) *Request for tender number FACS/03/T325 for the provision of Consultancy services for: facilitation & reporting of*

22 Aurukun Shire Council Cape York Family Income Management Project papers including draft contract and deed of confidentiality, schedule - project details, community profiles, interim evaluation report no. 2 August 2003, with annotations and page tabs.


MacFarlane / Keen.

Separated Materials note
The following items were housed in a magazine box labelled: Unpublished reports/Thesis: MacFarlane/Keen. These two items have been added to the library manuscript collection.

Keen, Ian. 'One ceremony, one song: an economy of religious knowledge among the Yolngu of north-east Arnhem Land.' [Held at MS 1298, Closed access]

MacFarlane, Helen. 'Borroloola.' [Held at MS 4848]

Subseries 42: Cultural statistics DOCITA 2000-01

Cultural statistics DOCITA 2000-01

Separated Materials note
The following items have been included in the main library collection:

Cultural trends in Australia no. 1: a statistical overview, May 1994. [Held at B A947.04/C2]
Cultural trends in Australia: a statistical overview 1997 [Held at B A947.04/C1]

Cultural funding in Australia 1993-94; 1994-95; 1996-97; 1998-99 [To be catalogued]

The following items have not been kept.

Cultural Ministers Council, Statistics working group, 'Cultural Industries', Australia's Culture no. 8.

Cultural Ministers Council, Statistics working group, 'Attendance at selected cultural venues April 1999', Australia's Culture no. 9.


Department of Communications and the Arts, 'Cultural trends in Australia', nos 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9.

Subseries 43: CGC Indigenous Funding Inquiry

CGC Indigenous Funding Inquiry 2000-01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750-751</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note


Subseries 44: Northern Land Council Workshop 2002


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subseries 44: Northern Land Council Workshop 2002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NLC Workshop 2002 ANAO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>752-754</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes papers: Aboriginal Benefit Account papers relating to The Hon. Philip Ruddock MP; print out of Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act; presentation notes and correspondence for workshop 12-13 Feb. 2002 University House ANU, Canberra.

Subseries 45: AAS Workshop compensation 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AAS Workshop compensation 1998</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**
Includes manila folders with the following titles: Century Zinc - review of mediation / arbitration (Draft) Oct 1997; JCA - submission to joint committee on NT and ATSILF 1997; Govt. submission to joint committee on NT (Overview / Q & A) Nick Minchin Oct. 1997; Background.

**Subseries 46: Budget 2007-2008**

Budget 2007-2008 notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes opinion piece written by Jon Altman, media release, correspondence and other papers.

**Subseries 47: HORSCATSIA enterprises review 1998**

HORSCATSIA enterprises review 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>757-759</td>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Subseries 48: North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance...
1 NAILSMA. *Dugong and marine turtle knowledge handbook: Indigenous and scientific knowledge of dugong and marine turtles in Northern Australia*, Aug. 2006. [Held at P NOR] Also included a cover letter which is held in the manuscript.

2 Donna Kwan. 'Sustainability of customary dugong hunting by remote community influenced by global as well as local factors'

3 Manila folder. Title: Turtle and Dugong.

4 Manila folder. Title: Turtle/Dugong research 2004.

5 Manila folder. Title: Sustainable and legal harvest of turtle and dugong - national approach 2005.

6 Manila folder. Title: NAILSMA turtle and dugong project 2005.

---

**GARMA and NAILSMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>763-764</td>
<td>1-17</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1 Indigenous Business Australia. 'Indigenous Land Partnerships.' Brochure.


3 Garma 2008 program.

4 North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance. Information folder containing: JC Altman, *Fresh water in the Maningrida region’s hybrid economy: intercultural contestation over values and property rights*; Water and cultural diversity: towards sustainability of water resources and cultures; GARMA 2008 key forum papers.

5 Northern Territory Consultative Committee. 'Regional partnerships.' Brochure.

6 *Kantri Laif: News for North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Managers*. Issues 3 and 4. [Held at S24/3]
7 NAILSMA. *Indigenous interests and the National Water Initiative (NWI): water management, reform and implementation*. [Held at B J148.00/I2]

8 David Cooper and Sue Jackson. *Preliminary study on Indigenous water values and interests in the Katherine region of the Northern Territory*. [Held at B C776.75/P1]

9 M. Durette. *Indigenous legal rights to freshwater: Australia in the international context*. [Held at P DUR]

10 'Indigenous water resource management'. Information about NAILSMA and IWPG.

11 Rachel Armstrong. *An overview of Indigenous rights in water resource management*. [Held at P ARM]

12 Nhulunbuy: Indigenous coordination centres. Map. [To be catalogued]

13 Assorted papers including: newspaper article; Mining and Indigenous values of water - Gulf of Carpentaria case study by Ben Scambary, and a map of North East Arnhem Land greater Management Areas. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]

14 *Dhimurru Yolnjuwu Monuk Gapu Wanja sea country plan: a Yolnu vision and plan for sea country management in North East Arnhem Land, Northern Territory*. [Held at P DHI]


16 Ganybu sales and distribution service. 'Affordable access to food and essentials', 1 April 2008.


---

**Series 3 CAEPR - Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research 1983-2005**

**Series 3 description**

Series 3 includes material relating to Jon Altman's role as creator and director of CAEPR 1990-2010. It includes material on the establishment and operation of CAEPR including reviews and activities such as workshops.

**Subseries 1: Publications**

**Arrangement note**
The draft copy of: Timothy Rowse, 'The rise of the Indigenous sector', was found in a lever arch folder. There were no labels or identifying marks on the folder. The pages were numbered in pencil from 1 to 362.

General note

A full list of CAEPR publications can be found on the CAEPR website in the Publications section.

Discussion papers and Research monographs

A large collection of CAEPR Discussion papers was also included with Jon Altman's papers and those already in the library collection have not been kept.


The following Research monographs are already in the library collection and were removed from the manuscript. They were found in a magazine holder titled 'CAEPR Research monographs : 1, 2, 4, 7.'


Mabo and Native Title : origins and institutional implications. Edited by W Sanders. Research monograph no. 7. [Held at B S215.92/M1]


Aboriginal employment equity by the year 2000. Edited by JC Altman. [Held at B A468.85/A3]

LM Allen, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). Aborigines in the economy : a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90. Research monograph no. 1. [Held at REF 016.30589915 ALL]

LM Allen, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). 'Aborigines in the economy : a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90'. Pre-publication copy : not for general distribution, May 1991. Two copies, one held in this manuscript. See Scope and contents note.
'Aborigines in the economy: an annotated bibliography, 1985-90, progress report'. Three copies one held in this manuscript. See Scope and contents note. [Also held at PMS 4923]

**Annual reports**


Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research. Annual report 2002 has been added to the Library collection at S 08.1/ANU/5.

**Publications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. John Taylor. 'Mutitjulu Community population dynamics and future growth: 2000-2021.' [Held at P TAY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Kate Ross and John Taylor. 'The relative social and economic status of Indigenous people in Bourke, Brewarrina and Walgett.' 2 copies. [Held at P ROS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. John Taylor and Martin Bell. 'Implementing regional agreements: Aboriginal population projections in Rio tinto mine hinterlands 1996-2016.' [Held at P TAY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Diane Smith. 'The Mutitjulu Community Participation and Partnership Agreement.' [Held at P SMI]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAEPR publications added to the Library collection**
8 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : New South Wales.' [To be catalogued]
9 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Victoria.' [Held at P TAY]
10 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Western Australia.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
11 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Australian Capital Territory. ' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
12 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : South Australia.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
13 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Queensland.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
14 John Taylor. 'The relative economic status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91 : Tasmania.' 2 copies. [Held at P TAY]
15 JC Altman and J Finlayson. 'Aborigines and tourism : an issues paper prepared for the ecologically sustainable working group on tourism,' June 1991. [To be catalogued]
16 O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. 'Negotiations between mining companies and Aboriginal communities : process and structure,' no. 86/1995. [To be catalogued]
17 Finlayson, Julie. Aboriginal employment, native title and regionalism, no. 87/1995. [Held at P FIN]

Scope and Contents note

1 Altman, JC and DE Smith. The economic impact of mining moneys: the Nabarlek case, Western Arnhem Land, Canberra, ACT, 2000. [Also held at PMS 5881 and in Series 2, subseries 17]
4 Allen, LM, JC Altman and E Owen (with assistance from WS Arthur). 'Aborigines in the economy: a select annotated bibliography of policy relevant research 1985-90.' Pre-publication copy : not for general distribution, May 1991. [Published copy held at REF 016.30589915 ALL]
Subseries 2: Conferences

Arrangement note

Some of these papers and manila folders were packed into archival boxes prior to sorting and listing. The folders and their contents have been kept in original order. The boxes were numbered: box 1 of 4, box 1 of 4 continued, box 2 of 4, box 3 of 4 and box 4 of 4. They have been listed using box numbers in the finding aid for ease of reading.

Separated Materials note

Two copies of: Northern Territory. 'Seizing our economic future', Indigenous Economic Forum, Alice Springs, 6-7 March 2003, were received.

One conference folder has been included in the main library collection, one remains in the manuscript.

Conferences Box 1 of 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-10</td>
<td>Box</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:


Conferences Box 1 of 4 cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-28</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-33</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

ABARE 1997; ABARE publications catalogue; Melbourne workshop; SPRC 1995; Conferences 1995; Indigenous Land Use Agreements Conference 1995; Darwin Conference/Trip.

Conferences Box 2 of 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-43</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:


Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:

CHAGS 6 (Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies) - May 1990 correspondence; CHAGS 6 - proposal for venues; CHAGS 6 - papers; 1990 Dept. Conference - land rights etc (conference:
Resources, Development and Politics in the South Pacific, 7-9 Nov. 1990); loose papers including conference and workshop programs, abstracts and transparencies [negatives sent to AVA]; Chaney [Fred]; CHAGS 7 - Moscow 8/93; CHAGS 5 - Abstracts; CHAGS 5 - correspondence and documentation - session convening; CHAGS 5 - general; CHAGS 5 - submitted to annals... 10/88; Session 3 - papers - CHAGS 5, Dilemas of development; CHAGS 5 - JCA's paper; CHAGS 5 - papers; Article to be written 1985 on time allocation and SAHLINS, (AAS Conference 1981), JC Altman, 'Locating the production unit in the Aboriginal domestic mode of production'; AAS Conference - August 1983; AAS Conference - August 1984; CHAGS 4; Hunter Gatherer Conference London, Sept. 1986 [Photographs of black and white photographs included]; Hunter Gatherer paper - complete 3/87; out 1988? [includes kinship composition of the Momega band]; CHAGS 5 - publication file - correspondence; CHAGS 5 - publication file - papers.

Conference folders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>70-76</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Cranlana programme. 'Pathways for reconciliation,' 4-5 September 2003.
3 Northern Territory. 'Seizing Our Economic Future', Indigenous Economic Forum, Alice Springs 6-7 March 2003. [Also held at BF I394.827/S1]
5 'Australian Mining Law', Sydney, 22-23 May 1995.

North Australia Research Unit (NARU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79-87</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the titles:


Subseries 3: Strategic Planning

Strategic planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88-97</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Scope and Contents note

Includes manila folders with the following titles:


### Subseries 4: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS

### Arrangement note

The following items are from five cardboard boxes and have been listed as found. They form a distinct sub-series and most boxes include a list of contents (date, author/publication/source, document) attached to the lid of the box.
Publications added to main library collection

2. *Supervising scientist, annual report 1996-1997*. [Held at S 54.7/1]
5. Representations on the fourth plan of management in respect of Kakadu National Park, 1996. [Held at MS 4869]
7. *Comments by the Kakadu Board of Management and the Director of National Parks and Wildlife on the Representations on the fourth plan of management in respect of Kakadu National Park, 1996* [Held at pMS 6471]

Scope and Contents note


UNESCO Box 9
The following items have been included in the library's main collection

1. Northern Territory. 'Northern Territory Government submission to the UNESCO World Heritage Mission to Kakadu National Park', 29 Oct. 1998. [Held at MS 4878]
2. Environment Australia. Kakadu National Park: visitor guide and maps. [Held at P KAK]

Scope and Contents note

4. 'The Jabiluka project: environmental issues that threaten Kakadu National Park: submission to UNESCO World Heritage Committee delegation to Australia'.
16 Manila folder. Label: Supplementary doc's to accompany Mirrar submission
21 Manila folder. Label: Friends of the Earth - Submission to inspection team.
29 Manila folder. Label: Additional information requested by UNESCO Chair.
30 Manila folder. Label: JCA notes.
33 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu World Heritage list - Misc. information.
Publications added to main library collection.

1 Australia. *Jabiluka : the undermining of process : inquiry into the Jabiluka Uranium Mine Project : report of the Senate Environment, Communications, Information Technology and the Arts Reference Committee.* [Held at B A943.43/E8]

2 Cassette tape. 'Gundjeimi [or Gundjejihmi]Assoc CRES 28-10-96' [Housed after Box 250 of MS 4721]

3 ERA. *The Jabiluka Project.* CD-ROM. [Housed after Box 250 of MS 4721]

4 Kakadu National Park Board of Management. *Kakadu National Park plan of management : consisting of description of the park, plan of management.* [Held at B A954.54/K8]

5 'Kakadu National Park', northern entrance, visitor guide. Folded brochure and map. [Held at P AUS]


7 The Jabiluka Project : supplement to draft EIS, June 1997. [To be catalogued]

8 Northern Territory. *Northern Territory parks masterplan : towards a future secured.* [Held at B N874.943/N1]

Scope and Contents note

1 Peter Bridgewater ed. *Assessment of the Jabiluka Project : report of the supervising scientist to the World Heritage Committee*
| 2 | Notes on Kakadu National Park. |
| 3 | Notes (Personal) - Canberra 31-10-98. |
| 5 | Manila folder. Label: Kakadu : World heritage in danger supplementary material. |
| 6 | ERISS. Folder includes: Wetlands in Kakadu National Park : Aboriginal traditional owners perspective. |
| 7 | ERA. Folder includes fact sheets, reports, Aboriginal employment strategy in relation to Ranger and Jabiluka. |
| 8 | Kakadu cards. |
| 9 | Notebook. UNESCO Kakadu mission 25/10 to 1/11/98. |
| 10 | Minerals Council of Australia. Folder. |
| 15 | Manila folder. Label: 1997 C O'Faircheallaigh and L Bygrave, 'Extracts from social audit / Ranger mine'. |
| 18 | Manila folder. Label: Mulvaney, DJ, 'The landscape of the Aboriginal imagination...' |
| 19 | Kakadu Board of Management. |
| 22 | Manila folder. Label: Sept 98. Register of the National Estate Database - place report. |
| 24 | Manila folder. Label: 96, NLC submission to the Senate Select Committee on uranium mining. |
| 25 | Manila folder. Label: Role of the NLC. |
| 27 | Manila folder. Label: Resources Minister's requirements. |
| 29 | Manila folder. Label: NLC response to ERA's application for change in concept. |
32 Manila folder. Label: Robert Levitus, comments on June 27 SAG draft.
34 Manila folder. Label: Determination of Clause 3.2 (h) Committee.
36 Manila folder. Label: UN Convention.
37 Manila folder. Label: Yvonne Margarula vs Eric Poole Affidavit / App. for review.

KRSIS (Kakadu Region Social Impact Study) - SAG 1 - Box 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>136-142</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>143-145</td>
<td>9-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>132-135</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1 Advisory Group meeting notes.
2 Manila folder. Label: Comments by JCA and peer reports, Howitt consultancy (1996) KRSIS
3 Richard Howitt. Confidential draft. 'Aboriginal social Impact issues in the Kakadu region : a preliminary review of relevant literature'. Two copies, annotated.
6 Manila folder. Label: SAG correspondence re: SAG meetings / APC reports.
7 Manila folder. Label: SAG critiques / comments / background info.
9 Manila folder. Label: (Financial arrangements) agreement NLC / Gagadju / Jabiluku / Kunwinjku.
10 Manila folder. Label: Administrative correspondence etc. 1996-1997 SAG.
16 Manila folder. Label: KRSIS - SAG costs.

KRSIS (Kakadu Region Social Impact Study) - SAG 2 - Box 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151-156</td>
<td>9-17</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-150</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

2 Clive Hamilton. *Mining in Kakadu: lessons from Coronation Hill*, discussion paper no. 9, July 1996, and handwritten notes. [Also held at P HAM]
3 David Lawrence. 'Kakadu : the making of a national park.' Draft photocopy. [Also held at B L419.64/K1]
5 Barry Carbon and Arthur Johnston. 'Area affected by the Ranger uranium mine': internal report 248. [Also held at P CAR]
8 Manila folder. Label: Reviews of reports SAG / APC.
9 Manila folder. Label: D'Abbs report and comment / KRSIS 1996-
10 Manila folder. Label: Kesteven and Lea / Kesteven consultancy.
12 Manila folder. Label: Reports to SAG and APC.
13 Manila folder. Label: Review of Gagudju Association (Stage 2) JCA 1996.
15 Manila folder. Label: Kakadu NP Plan of management (and comments)
16 Manila folder. Label: Chapter 7 - socio economic environment.

Published items included in the library collection

1 Jabiru Town Council annual Report 1994-95. [Held at S 24.7/7]
2 A review (in relation to the assessment of the re-introduction of Ranger Royalty payments) of the Gagudju Association's commercial enterprises, Feb. 1996. [To be catalogued]
3 Supervising scientist, annual report 1995-1996. [Held at S 54.7/1]
5 'Gagudju Crocodile hotel', compendium. [Held at P GAG]
6 'Welcome to Ranger', compendium. [Held at P ENE]
7 'Energy Resources Australia', compendium. [Held at P ENE]
8 The Jabiluka Project: draft environmental impact statement: executive summary. [To be catalogued]
9 'Kakadu National Park', northern entrance, visitor guide. Folded brochure and map. [To be catalogued]
10 JC Altman and DE Smith. CAEPR. 'The possible economic impacts of mining and tourism in the Kakadu conservation zone on Aboriginal people'. [Held at MS 2921]

Subseries 5: Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

Theses, Reports, Discussion papers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>159-161</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>157-158</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following items have not been kept.


11 *National commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders*, 1992. [Held at P AUS]

12 *1994 national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander survey: Torres Strait Islanders, Queensland*, 1997. [Held at P AUS]

13 ATSIC. *Planning for empowerment: analysis of the Regional Council planning experience to date and a report on the National Regional Council Planning Workshops 1994*. [Held at P AUS]

14 John Hannaford, Jackie Huggins and Bob Collins. 'In the hands of the regions - a new ATSIC: report of the review of the Aboriginal and Torres Straight Islander Commission', Nov. 2003. [Held at B R454.49/I1]

15 Anne PM Coleman. 'Fishcount: a survey of recreational fishing in the NT: fishery report no. 43'.

Scope and Contents note

1 David McKenzie. 'Wik fails to dampen $1bn minerals search,' *The Australian*, Wednesday October 1, 1997, p.29.


3 CAEPR. 'Review of native title representative bodies 1995.' Printers copy and annotated copy. [Also held at B A954.76/A1]

4 '1985 community profile brief: communities from the Kununurra area office, sorted alphabetically by community'. [Related 3 volumes held at B A935.11/C2]

5 Regional planning/CAEPR DP 76, Altman and Liu, drafts. Papers relating to Discussion paper: 'Socioeconomic status at the ATSIC regional level, 1986 and 1991: data for regional planning?' by JC Altman and Liu Jin, no. 76/1994. [Discussion paper also held at P ALT]

The following items have been included in the main library collection or the manuscript collection as separate manuscripts.


2 Ray Simonsen. 'Participation by Indigenous Australians in tourism ventures: a study of cultural differences in work related values, management practices and operational characteristics in Indigenous tourism ventures'. Thesis proposal. [Held at MS 4880]
3. 'Final report to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission: workload and performance indicators for Native Title Representative Bodies (NTRBs)', June 1996. [Held at MS 4881]
6. 'Submissions to the ATSIC Review', 2003. [Held at MS 4882]
8. Supreme Court of South Australia. R v Scobie, Judgement of the Honourable Justice Gray, 24 March 2003. [Held at P SOU]
9. Richard Potok. A report into the professional development needs of Native Title Representative Body lawyers, April 2005. [To be catalogued]
10. MMSD (The Mining, Minerals and Sustainable Development project). 'Breaking new ground'. [Held at B I605.74/B1]
11. Serene Fernando. '"They givin' us headaches and makin' us cry": Aboriginal education and the future health and community wellbeing of Toomelah and Boggabilla', Nov. 2004. [MS 4896]
12. Proposed moral rights legislation for copyright creators, June 1994. [Held at REF 02.9 AUS]
14. National Native Title Tribunal. 'The Delgamuukw decision.' [To be catalogued]
15. Commonwealth Ombudsman. 'New Burnt Bridge: investigation of a complaint by New Burnt Bridge Aboriginal Corporation concerning actions of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission: final report March 1996'. [To be catalogued]
17. Natural Heritage Trust. Annual report 2004-05. [To be catalogued]
19. Maggie Brady. 'Talking about alcohol with Indigenous patients: testing with health professionals the design and content of a brief alcohol intervention flip chart', Feb. 2002 [Held at pMS 6474]
20. Maggie Brady. 'A situation analysis and options for improving and evaluating residential drug and alcohol programs for Aboriginal people', Feb. 2002. [Held at pMS 6473]
21 Maggie Brady. 'Helping out with alcohol and other drug problems : a resource book for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people working for residential programs', First draft Feb. 2002. [Held at pMS 6472]

22 ACIL Tasman. 'It's not just part of the culture : profiles of and report on Indigenous family violence government and non government programs and services', July 2003. [Held at B A181.49/I1]

Subseries 6: Diaries

Box

Diaries and note books

Scope and Contents note

Includes three diaries and two notebooks, from 2000 to 2002.

Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration 1983-2005

CAEPR Administration 1983-2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162-175</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-186</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>182-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187-220</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>183-187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Subseries 7: CAEPR Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221-253</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>188-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-276</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>192-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-317</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>195-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318-344</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>200-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345-384</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>204-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-393</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>209-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394-418</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>210-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-476</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>213-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477-491</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>221-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492-494</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Includes**

1. Funding, reviews, contracts and research agendas from 1990-1997
2. AIAS/AIATSIS grants, council elections and business, nominations to RAC and other papers from 1986-1994.
3. Ph. D students. List of students only.
4. Visitors and staff.
5. Coombs papers.
6 Consultancies, correspondence, budget administration, establishment, proposals, grant 1993, review submissions and implementation. [Some large items from folder 274 are held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5]

7 Consultancies 1983-2000. Includes genealogies for the Balngara, Bunungu and Bulumbulu people [Also held at PMS 6479] [Closed Access - Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositors permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1)] and Taylor, John. 'Estimating housing need for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations in large urban areas: a technical options paper', July 1992; Maningrida artists, list and date of birth. [Also held at PMS 6488 Closed access – Library Director’s permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter library loan (A2 B3)].

8 Journal ARC refs.

9 Advisory Committee reports and planning 1990-2000. [ANU Reporter volumes: 21, 22, 24 and 30 are held in PC 7, Drawer 5]

10 Funding, research plans, consultancy policy, authenticity label "1999".


13 ATSIC issues

14 CAEPR review 1996 - Magazine holder. Includes: submissions to the Review of the Research School of Social Sciences; 1995 joint review of the Institute of Advanced Studies; Submission to the review of ANU Public Policy Program; Review report for the ANU Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies; Review of the Federalism Research Centre; Review of the Department of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Separated Materials note

The files on the Ph. D students have been returned to Jon Altman due to the personal information they contained. A list of student names has been retained in the manuscript.

Other private information including time sheets, tax file numbers, bank account details, Comcare claims and leave forms has been removed from the collection and returned to Jon Altman.

CAEPR Review 1996 magazine box: Manila folders titled 'Student evaluation feedback', 'Correspondence' and 'Submissions disk, newspaper article' have been returned to Jon Altman.
Published items that have been added to the library collection:

Australian National University, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research 2000 *Annual report*, Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Canberra [Held at S 08.1/ANU/5]


Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, *Queanbeyan regional plan 2001-2004*. [Held at P AUS]

Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry pamphlets on Indigenous Education and Employment Project, [Held at P AUS] Includes: Indigenous employment, education, training and small business development; and other brochures.

ATSIC, *Human resource development strategy 1998-2001: quality client services, quality staff support*. [Held at P AUS]


ATSIC, *Community-based planning: principles and practices: a guide prepared for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission*, 1993. [Held at P AUS]

Street Ryan and Associates. 'Methodology for the distribution of funds to ATSIC Regional councils: Report', 1994. Two photocopies. [To be catalogued]

A. Andreas Bodenstedt. 'The influence of socio-economic change from traditional to urban way of life on nutritional habits of Australian Aborigines: project outline', 1983. [Held at PMS 6514]

Published items that have not been kept but are already held in the Library collection


CDEP more than welfare, 'ATSIC news', Autumn 2001. [Held at RS 25.1/1]

ATSIC. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander recruitment and career development strategy 1998-2001* [Held at P AUS]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy, Economic empowerment, the way ahead : strategy paper, 1994. [Held at P AUS].

ATSIC, *Guidelines for developing regional plans*, 1992? [Held at P AUS]


*National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples : summary and recommendations*, 1994. [Held at B A935.79/N3]

Published items that have been removed from the manuscript and are not held in the Library.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>495-496</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes: papers relating to funding, grants and gifts and emails.

**Series 4 Miscellaneous 1980-2009**

**Series 4 description**
Material for this series was found in magazine boxes with the label 'Miscellaneous' and the content of the box written on a label. This material includes: Native title and land rights, Land Councils, education, housing, employment, fisheries, health, development, and population studies.

Native title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrangement note

These papers were housed in magazine folders with 'Misc' written on them as well as the subject matter of the material in the box.

Includes

1. *Understanding the amended Native Title Act*, August 1998. [Held at P NAT]
3. Commonwealth of Australia. 'Explanatory material on the Native Title Bill 1993,' Nov. 1993. Annotated. [Also held at P AUS]
4. Australia. High Court. Eddie Mabo and another v the State of Queensland and another, 8 Dec. 1988, annotated. [Also held P AUS]
10 Summary of claims lodged under the Native Title Act which affect the Northern Territory, 30 June 1998.

11 ATSIC. 'Implementation of new legislative provisions relating to Native Title Representative Bodies', Nov. 1998. Two copies, one held in manuscript. [Also held at P AUS]


13 'Queensland native title news', July-Aug. 2000, no. 5. Photocopy. [Also held at S 26.4/5]

14 Aboriginal way: South Australia, no. 4, Dec. 1998. [Held at SF 34.5/1]

15 'Range Flash: newsletter of the Rangeways project', nos 2 and 3, 1997, and nos 4 and 6, 1998

16 'Working with native title', 1977. [Held at P WES]

17 National Native Title Tribunal submission and other papers.

18 'Coexistence: negotiation and certainty: Indigenous position in response to the Wik decision and the Government's proposed amendments to the Native Title Act, 1993', April 1997. [Also held at P NAT]

19 Northern Analyst, issue 2, Feb/March 1997. [Held at S 08.1/ANU/8]


21 'Questions and answers about Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders'.

22 Mark Horstman. 'The dead heart of the Wik backlash'. [Also held at S 54/2]

23 John Forbes. 'Friction points in the ten point plan,' Feb. 1998. [Also held at S 05/20]

24 'The RDA and native title: the implications of statutory extinguishment: some questions and answers.' [Also held at P AUS]

25 ATSIC. 'A plain English guide to the Wik case'. [Also held at P AUS]


Land rights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scope and Contents note

Includes:

Journal articles, papers and brochures dealing with Aboriginal land ownership and land rights, a collection of papers stapled together (beginning with 'We're working together') which includes a transcript of "Still you keep asking asking", a video program from the Northern Land Council, Aboriginal employment and unemployment at outstations, Jon Altman, [also held at PMS 3386], and papers from the Northern Land Council.


Aboriginal newsletter, no. 144, May 1985. [Held at S 25.1/11]


Ludwig, Wendy, 'Synopsis of land rights history', 1982. [Also held at P LUD]

'The Aboriginal land inquiry of Western Australia: Warmun Community submission' .

CRA limited, 'Submission to the Government of Western Australia: Aboriginal Land Inquiry', 1983?

Scrutton, Stanley, Yunupingu, Galarrwuy, and Tipungwuti, Jimmy, 'Appeal to the Government of Australia' regarding NT land rights campaign.

Northern Territory Land Councils, 'An open letter to ALP Caucus members', 1985. [Held at P NOR]

'Land rights: an act of justice and social reform'. [Held at P NOR]

'Northern and Central Land Council position of Draft Bill to amend the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976.'

Holding, Clyde, 'Aboriginal Land Rights', 1986. [Held at P HOL]

Land Rights alert, March-April, 1985. [Held at RS 26.7/6]
Altman, Jon, 'Land rights and Aboriginal economic development: lessons from the Northern Territory', 1995. [Also held at P ALT]

'Mining and access to Aboriginal land, an issue of national importance', 1985. [Held at P AUS]


Land rights - the movie. Typed and handwritten notes by Nigel Thompson about Land rights under the Hawke government, annotated.

Jennett, Christine, 'The Hawke Government and Aboriginal affairs', 1985. [Also held at P JEN]


Draft Gibb Report on Aborigines on cattle properties with annotations and handwritten notes.

Northern Land Council

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes;

*Kaurna Higher Education Journal*, issues 1 to 3, [held at S 37.5/10]


Rowland, BW. *Examination of Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976-80: report to the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs*, 1980. [Also held at B R883.07/E1]
Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land and Sanctuary Act 1981. [Also held at P NOR]

Northern Land Council, full council meeting, Bamyili, NT, day one and two, 1st and 2nd November 1978.

Central Land Council

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes:

Statement of the Central Land Council on changes to the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976 proposed by the Northern Territory Government.

Papers relating to the land claim over Uluru National Park and adjacent vacant crown land; a proposal for fieldwork among the Kuku-Yalanji, by Francine Lorimer, 1993.


Population Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scope and Contents note**

Includes:

Papers relating to marriage of Aborigines; labour market performance; migration (American); Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander fertility; 1991 Census data on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander counts; ABS papers on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population [held at P CAS and S 31.1/11] and estimates of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population 1986-1991 [also held at P AUS]; validity of ancestry statistics; and demographic history of Queensland.

---

Aboriginal Development Commission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17-19</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

1. Castle, Robert G. and Nadia Verrucci. 'Problems affecting Aboriginal education, employment and training programs'
4. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander recruitment and career development strategy: for the library and information sector'. [Also held at P AUS]
5. Berrevoets, Erik. DEET. 'Training for Aboriginals program (TAP): network delivery component: analysis of program data January to June 1990 - 1991.' [Held at P BER]
7. 'Getting a start: traineeships for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders'. Information kit.
8. Local government papers for the Northern Territory.
Aboriginal Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,10</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes

1. Aboriginal Consultative Group. 'Aboriginal access to and use of technical and further education : report by Aboriginal Consultative Group', 1976. [Held at B A943.91/A1]
3. McRae, David. 'Langwij comes to school : promoting literacy among speakers of Aboriginal English and Australian Creoles.' [Held at P MCR]
4 Department of Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: education.* [Held at P AUS]

5 Jabal journal. vol 1, no. 3, Dec 1997 and vol. 1 no. 4, Jan. 1998. [Held at S 08.1/ANU/7]

6 Higher education news, vol. 1, issue 2, June 1993. [Not held]

7 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. *National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people: a discussion paper.* [Held at B A935.79/N2]

8 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. *National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples: summary and recommendations,* 1994. [Held at B A935.79/N3]

9 Dept of Employment, Education and Training. The response of the Commonwealth Government to the National review of education for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, Sept. 1995. [Held at P AUS]


11 'School of Aboriginal and Islander Administration: background information and courses available.' [Held at P SOU]

12 'Kaurna Higher Education Centre', University of South Australia, folder. [Held at P KAU]

13 'My moola: a quick guide to managing your money', Streetwize Communications. [Held at P STR]

Development issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes brochures and papers on working with Aboriginal communities; regional development in the Torres Strait, Weipa, South Australia, Cape York Peninsula, and Robinvale.

Underwood, EJ. The rich harvest: science in the development of Western Australia, 1975.

The concept 'community' in Aboriginal policy and service delivery, NADU (North Australia Development Unit) occasional paper no. 1, Nov. 1989.

Lawrence, Robert. 'Transport, mobility and development in the Aurukun Region, Western Cape York Peninsula,' 1992.

Dept Aboriginal Affairs. Aboriginals in Australia today, 1981. [Held at P AUS]

Dillon, MC. Program evaluation and monitoring in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs: a strategic overview. [Held at P DIL]

**Separated Materials note**

Journal articles on social and community development in other countries and a collection of briefing papers from the Australian Development Studies Network, ANU, were returned to Jon Altman.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aboriginal business enterprises.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folder</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes material on Aboriginal deaths in custody which has been included in the main library collection; An introduction to the CAAMA (Central Australian Aboriginal Media Association) Group of companies [Held at P CEN] and two other CAAMA brochures; Aboriginal - Islander Skills Development Scheme, Careers in dance, July 1977; Business funding scheme: towards economic independence [held at P AUS]; papers relating to industry strategies, enterprises and business; Business Breakthrough, Small enterprise development discussion paper and information booklet.

Housing and community infrastructure needs survey
Scope and Contents note

Includes chapters one and ten from David S Trigger, 'Whitefella comin,' annotated [also held at B T828.48/W1]; 'Immigration and Australia's Indigenous people', address by the chairperson of ATSIC, Miss Lois [Lowitja] O'Donoghue, Nov. 1990; Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services, [held at P AUS]; ATSIC, National housing and community infrastructure needs survey, 1992 [held at P AUS]; three questionnaires; ATSIC, '1992 ATSIC housing and community infrastructure needs survey' and guidelines.

Business industries

Scope and Contents note

This material consisted of pamphlets, journals, and newspapers dealing with fisheries, business, mining, tourism and hospitality, and economics. Most of this material was returned to Jon Altman, the remaining material was included in the main library collection.

Anne Daly and Boyd Hunter. 'Incentives to work: replacement ratios and the cost of job loss among Indigenous Australians,' *The Australian Economic Review*, vol. 32, no. 3, Sept 1999, pp. 219-236. [Held at P DAL]

B Hunter. 'An Indigenous workers guide to the Workplace Relations Act', reprint from the *Journal of Industrial Relations*, vol. 39, no. 4, Dec. 1997. [Held at P HUN]

Indigenous Land Corporation (ILC)
Scope and Contents note

2 'Indigenous anthropology', chapter three, possibly by Ian Anderson.
3 *IUAES* (International union of anthropological and ethnological sciences) newsletter, no. 58, Dec. 2001. [Held at S 57/39]
4 Commonwealth of Australia. *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: an act of good faith*, 1995. [Held at P TIC]
5 ILC service charter. [Held at P IND]
7 Smith, Barry. 'Remote Aboriginal residents access to the conventional labour market: a discussion paper which focuses on labour market access and active society participation of Aboriginal people in two remote areas of the Northern Territory,' July 1993.
8 Ross, Russell T. 'A probit analysis of the factors influencing labour market success of Aborigines in New South Wales', 1990. [Also held at P ROS]

Torres Strait articles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>3-11</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes

2 Lea, John P. 'Regional development planning in the Torres Strait.' [Held at P LEA]
3 Torres Strait Islander Regional Education Consultative Committee. 'Ngampula Yawadhan Ziawali: educational policy for Torres Strait', 1992.
Torres Strait Fisheries

Scope and Contents note

Includes information about fish management, research, training, meetings, papers and annual reports in Queensland and the Torres Strait Islands.

[Meeting notes, Fisheries paper no. 85-9, and Annual reports are held in Plan Cabinet 7, drawer 5.]

Williams, Geoff. *Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait*, Canberra, 1994. [Held at B W723.55/F1]

Ellis, Ken. 'Queensland Fishing Industry Training Committee: training needs (survey) for Torres Strait Islands and adjacent mainland communities: survey part 1, the catching sector', possibly 1987.

Queensland. 'Torres Strait Fisheries Act 1984', photocopy.

Land use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Cape York Peninsular Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS), draft stage 2 report, Oct, 1996;
Young, Elspeth and Helen Ross. 'Using the Aboriginal rangelands: 'insider realities and 'outsider' perceptions', *The Rangeland Journal*, vol. 16 (2), pp. 184 - 97, 1994;
Abrahams, H. et.al. 'Land use program: areas of conservation significance on Cape York Peninsula,' 1995. Draft. [Published copy held at B A159.54/A1].
Cape York Peninsular Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS). 'Other primary industries (non-pastoral, non-timber)', Dec 1994.

Comparative studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Separated Materials note

Most of these papers have been returned to Jon Altman.

Scope and Contents note
Includes papers on Aboriginal and Indigenous issues in other countries and states. These include Canada, America, Alaska, Sri Lanka, South America, Brazil, and Finland. [Most of these have been returned to Jon Altman]

'Aboriginal issues in comparitive perspective' : a seminar presented by the Centre for Public Policy and the Centre for Comparative Constitutional Studies, University of Melbourne, Thursday, 2 Nov. 1995.

'Canada and Aboriginal people: building a new partnership' . Dept Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Canada, 1996.

---

### Health and welfare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33-34</td>
<td>1-24</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes**

1. *The health and welfare of Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples*, Canberra, 1999. [Held at S 61.1/4]
5. Media releases regarding Indigenous health.

9 *Auseinetter*, nos. 3, 4, 5, 1998 and no. 2, 1999 and no. 1, 2000. [Held at S 61.1/24]


11 *NCATSIS news: a newsletter for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander statistical issues*, issue 7, May 2000. [Held at S 31.1/4]


14 *Rights review: news and comment on social security issues*, vol. 14, no. 4, Dec. 1996.

15 *Australian Social Monitor*, no. 1, Sept. 1998. [Not held]

16 *Aboriginal and Islander Health Workers Journal*, vol. 18, no. 6, Nov/Dec. 1994. [Also held at S 61/2]

17 *CARPA newsletter*, issues 28, Nov. 1998 and issue 29, May 1999. [Held at S 61.7/5]


20 Invitation for expression of interest for consultants to assess the effectiveness of the Commonwealth's response to the National Aboriginal Health Strategy (NAHS), 1994.

21 'Causes of excess deaths in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations’, Queensland Health, Epidemiology and Health Information Branch, information circular no. 26, Sept. 1994. (Held at P QUE)


24 *Green Left weekly*, no. 418, 30th Aug. 2000. [Held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Aboriginal employment
Scope and Contents note

Includes journals, journal articles and papers on Aboriginal employment and unemployment.


Australian Federal Police. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander career development and recruiting strategy,' 1996.

ATSIC. 'ATSICs submission to the Committee on employment opportunities: Dept of the Prime Minister and Cabinet', Feb. 1994.


Aboriginal Employment Development Policy: report on the initial years, possibly 1990. [Held at RS 21.5/7]

Aboriginal Employment Development Policy: annual report 1990-91. [Held at RS 21.5/7]


Dept Aboriginal Affairs. Aboriginal Australia: current issues: employment. [Held at P AUS]

'Meeting of the AEDP task force', 14 Dec. 1993, Canberra.

'Meeting of AAC Officials to discuss the Aboriginal Employment Development policy', 35 Nov. 1992, Canberra.
Includes

1. National Housing Strategy. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander housing: a report on the Community responses to the discussion paper', undated. [1992?] [To be catalogued]
2. Murcutt, Glen. 'Appropriateness in the modern Australian dwelling', 1990. [Held at PMS 5054]
3. Angurugu 5 year housing plan, news sheet 2, 'Our houses: what we've got and what we need', undated. [Also held at P COO]
5. Gray, Alan. '20 years of Aboriginal housing: reflections and prospects.' Conference, Aboriginal housing policy, Alice Springs 21-22 March 1989. [Also held at B G778.12/T1]
6. Dept Lands and Housing. 'Aboriginal housing strategy: a Northern Territory perspective', 1991 [Held at P NOR]
9. Gray, Alan and Joan Vesper. 'Housing at Gundurimba: working paper no. 1', 1987. [Held at P GRA]
11. 'Aboriginal housing: current issues'.
13. Aboriginal Affairs: background notes, Aboriginal housing, 1983. [Also held S 25.1/1]
15. 'Superannuation access for home ownership: a discussion paper for the Interdepartmental Committee on Retirement Incomes Policies', Dec. 1996.
16 Aboriginal Australia: current issues: housing. [Held at P AUS]

Aboriginal communities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41-42</td>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

3. 'Wanjoo Bambooroob: Nyoongah Community Newsheet.' [Held at RS 29.6/2]
4. Weipa (Note for file)
6. '[Gupapuyngu] Conversational course'. Two groups of papers. The first group has "set 1" on the front and goes to "set 20", the second group has "set 21" on the front and goes to "set 26". [Held at LF G887.041/2]
7. Aboriginal Affairs: background notes. [Held at S 25.1/11]
10. BHP Journal, no. 1, 1977. [Held at S 68.1/2]
12. Community development in Central Australia, June 2009. [Held at P CEN]
### Aboriginal affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Includes**

1. Australia. 'Administration of Aboriginal Affairs: Senate Select Committee on the Administration of Aboriginal Affairs', Feb. 1989. [Held at B A943.43/A3]
2. Ludwig, Wendy. 'Major developments and policies in Aboriginal affairs in Australia: from 1770', possibly 1982.

### Outstations homeland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44-45</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

**Includes**

1. Westblade, Brett. 'Success for bi-cultural outstation'. undated.
2. The Torres Strait Regional Authority, brochures.
3 Douglas, John. 'Past and present of Thursday Island and Torres Straits', 1900, photocopy. [Held at P DOU]
4 [Lui, Lizzie et al.] 'Yam : island of Torres Strait', 1987. [Held at P LUI]
5 [Thaiday, Selly et al.] 'Darnley : island of Torres Strait', 1987. [Held at P THA]
7 Griffin, GF. 'A report on visits through three Aboriginal homelands in Central Australia.' 1979.
   [Also held at P GRI]
8 'Tender proposal for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commissions proposed review of
   homeland resource agencies', 1997

Miscellaneous press cuttings and periodicals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46-47</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings, journal articles and other papers.

Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council. 'Achieving greater co-ordination of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs and services : report of a Commonwealth/State/Territory/Local Government working party', 1991. Photocopy. [Held at P AUS]

*Canberra Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1, 1979. [Held at S 57/8]

*Walking together*, no. 11, March 1995. [Held at S 25.1/21]


Environmental back grounder, no. 4, 1991. [Held at P BRU]

Hunter-gatherer Conference

Separated Materials note

Contents includes 'Hunters and gatherers 1 : history, evolution and social change', edited by Tim Ingold, David Riches and James Woodburn, London, 1986. [Held at B I530.80/H1]

Existence and Location of Originals note

Copies returned to Jon Altman, refer to B I530.80/H1.

Commercial Development Corporation

Separated Materials note

1 Australia. Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations. 'Corporate plan 1 July 1998-30 June 2001'. [Held at P AUS]

2 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. 'Corporate Plan 1991/92 to 1993/94'. [Held at RS 24/10]

3 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. 'Corporate Plan 1994/95 to 1998/99'. [Held at RS 24/10]

4 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commercial Development Corporation. Folio, 'Ten most commonly asked questions in relation to the Commercial Development Corporation', August 1993. [Also held at P ABOR] ; 'Investing in our future' [Held at P ABOR] ; 'Sunwood wins Telecom Victorian Government Small Business Premiers Award for 1993' ; 'Information about.....’ ; 'Investment portfolio introduction - Henry Walker Group, Ceduna Clearwater Oysters Joint Venture, Ngarrindjeri Community Orchard, Peter Kittle Toyota & Mitsubishi, Burnie Kmart Complex, Nitmiluk Cruises Joint Venture, Torres Strait Island Housing Development, Bonner House, Carpentaria Shipping Services, Mt Todd Gold Mine Joint Venture, Homestead Retail and Office Complex, Kings Canyon Resort, Barra Base Fishing Resort. [Held at P ABOR]
Separated Materials note

Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

ATSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

1  Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission: Interim Administration. Folio, Hand written notes; ATSIC 'Background Note' 1, 2 and 3; Australian Society, 'The revolution in Aboriginal affairs', Tim Rouse, March 1990 [Also held in S 30/5]; 'Programs in action: for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people - achievements', 1989 [Also held at P AUS]; 'What is ATSIC?: questions and answers about the new Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission', 1990. [Also held at P AUS]


Separated Materials note
1. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC at a glance', reprinted February 1991. [Held at P AUS]
2. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Review of the operation of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989: Discussion paper'. [Held at P AUS]
4. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Setting the agenda: a report of the outcomes of the workshop which involved ATSIC's Board of Commissioners, Regional Council Chairpersons and Executive', Gold Coast, 9-11 December 1991. [Held at B A927.11/S1]
6. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Programs for Indigenous Australians: a summary of initiatives being implemented to further the economic, social and cultural well-being of Australia's indigenous people', February 1991. [Held at P AUS]
8. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Program service agreement' folio, 'Business funding scheme: toward economic independence' [Also held at P AUS]; CreditCare: mission statement; Community Economic Initiatives Scheme, brochures, program policy and guidelines 1995-96, and annual report 1993-94; 'Economic programs to help you and your community: learn, earn & grow'; 'Business funding scheme: towards economic independence: overview'; 'New enterprise incentive scheme' information and brochures. [Held at P AUS]
12. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Procedures for the engagement of consultants', 1992. [Held at P AUS]
15 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Guide to your Commission', February 1990. [Held at P AUS]
16 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'A guide to client programs', July 1990. [Held at P AUS]
17 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'How the Act works', March 1990. [Held at P AUS]
18 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC the future: an Indigenous affairs agenda for an incoming Commonwealth Government', 1996. [Held at P AUS]
19 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'ATSIC: it's up to us', June 1990. [Held at P STR]
20 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'What is ATSIC?', May 1994. [To be catalogued]
22 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. Eighth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund. 'Annual reports for 1995-1996 prepared pursuant to part 4a of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989', June 1997. [Held at B A943.32/N8]
23 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund. 'Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: Submission Numbers AB850 - AB899, Volume 19', [Held at S 33.1/24]
24 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Regional Agreements paper*, no. 6, February 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
25 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Regional Agreements paper*, no. 5, February 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
26 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Issues paper*, no. 21, April 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
27 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. *Issues paper*, no.20, April 1998. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
32 Australia. Native Title Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. Native Title Newsletter, no. 4/98, [1998]. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/13]
33 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'The ten point plan on Wik & native title: issues for Indigenous peoples', June 1997. [Held at P AUS]
34 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: issues for Indigenous peoples', October 1997. [Held at P AUS]
36 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Information kit on Native Title', 1994, 'Plain English guide to researching Native Title' ; 'A guide to using the National Native Title Tribunal and The Federal Court for Native Title and compensation claims and 'right to negotiate' applications' ; 'A guide to The National Native Title Tribunal and The Federal Court process regarding Native Title' ; 'Native title international responses' ; The Native Title Act 1993 a plain English introduction' [Full collection held at P AUS] ; National Native Title Tribunal 'Access to information & photocopying charges' ; Working with the Native Title Act, 16 May 1994, Sydney ; 'The National Native Title Tribunal - early directions', French, Justice RS , (President, National Native Title Tribunal) [held at P FRE] ; 'The role of the National Native Title Tribunal', French, Justice RS, (President, NNTT), 16 June 1994 [held at B B291.44/N1] ; National Native Title Tribunal, 'Introductory notes for mediation conference', 14 May 1994.
37 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. NATSISU Bulletin, Issue 1, Jan 1995, 'Research objectives - National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit'.
38 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. Kwimbardhimkwa, Issue, April 1995, 'The identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in ABS collections'.

- Page 353 -
39 Australia. National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *Kwimbardhimkwa*, Issue, December 1995, 'Summary social indices for 'well-being' for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities'.

40 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions', 1994. [Held at P AUS]

41 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions', (earlier draft) 29 April 1994.

42 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Indigenous Australia today: an overview by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission', April 1994. [Held at P AUS]

43 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. 'Proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993: issues for Indigenous peoples', November 1996. [Held at P AUS]


45 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Supplement to sixth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : Responses to adverse mentions pursuant to resolution of the Senate*, November 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]

46 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Sixth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996*, November 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]


49 Australia. Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. *Tenth report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund : The Native Title Amendment Bill 1997*, October 1997. [Held at B A943.32/N10]

**Separated Materials note**
Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

**Series 5 Publications 1990-2009**

**Series 5 description**

Series 5 consists of Government publications. These have been incorporated into the main Library collection or returned to Jon Altman.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folder</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arrangement note**

These published Items come from different parts of Jon's collection and from a box named 'publications' which held multiple copies of published items.

**Scope and Contents note**

1. Kimberley Land Council. 'From dispossession to continued social and economic marginalisation: an Aboriginal social and economic impact assessment of the Ord River Irrigation Project Stage one', March 2004, and 'Miriuwung Gajerrong Ord enhancement scheme', 14 pages. [Held at P KIM] Also a running sheet for a Indigenous Water Policy Group fieldtrip that was inserted into this item.

**Separated Materials note**
These published items have not been kept in the manuscript. Published material which fits the criteria for the Library's book or pamphlet collection has been transferred to those collections. Other material has been returned to the donor.

**Separated Materials note**

3. Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: law and justice*, [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
4. Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: broadcasting*, [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
5. Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: health*, [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
6. Australia. Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Aboriginal Australia: current issues: employment*, [Canberra] [1989?]. Five copies. [Held at P AUS]
7. Alan Gray. *Funding ATSIC's Home Ownership Scheme: a report for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission* Canberra, 1993. [Held at P GRA]
8. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Native Title Research Unit. *Land, rights, laws: issues of native title*, Issues paper no. 8 April 1995. Eight copies. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]
10. Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. *Handbook on local government for regional councillors*, [Canberra], 1995. [Held at P AUS]
14 Australian Aboriginal Affairs Council. *National commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders* [s.l.], 1992. Two copies. [Held at P AUS]

15 Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Native Title Research Unit. *Land, rights, laws: issues of native title*, Issues paper no. 8, April 1995. Twelve copies. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]


17 *Signals: quarterly newsletter of the Australian National Maritime Museum*, no. 79, June-August 2007. [Held at S 09.2/ANM/2]


19 Dept of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, *Contours*, Autumn 2008. [Not held]

20 *Maps to success: successful strategies in Indigenous organisations: a handbook*. [Held at B A947.303/M1]

21 *Land rights: an act of justice and social reform*, 1986. [Held at P NOR]

22 *Higher Education News*, vol. 1, issue 2, June 1993. [Not held]

23 ATSIC. *Proposed amendments to the Native Title Act 1993: issues for Indigenous peoples*, 1996. [Held at P AUS]

24 ATSIC. *Indigenous Australia today: an overview*, 1994. [Held at P AUS]

25 ATSIC. Information kit on native title, 1994. [Held at P AUS]

26 *Native Title Newsletter*, no. 4/98. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/13]

27 *Land, rights, laws: issues of Native Title*. Issues papers nos. 20 and 21 and Regional Agreements paper, nos. 5 and 6. [Held at S 06.1/AIAS/14]

28 Australia. Western Australia Grant (Northern development), no. 28 of 1958. [Not held]


30 Ecologically sustainable development: a Commonwealth discussion paper, June 1990. [Not held]

31 Photocopied articles on sustainable development. [Not held]

32 Newsletters of the North Australia Program and Resources Assessment Commission Bulletin, April 1992. [Not held]

33 John P Lea. Regional development planning in the Torres Strait: new directions in Melanesian Australia, 1993. [Not held]

34 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Wild animal resources and their potential use by Aboriginals*. [Held at P AUS]
35 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Wild animal resources: their use by Aboriginal Communities.* [Held at B W748.43/W1]

36 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Commercial use of wild rabbits in Australia*, working paper no. WP/19/91. [Not held]

37 Bureau of Rural Resources. *Workshop for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People: Wildlife utilization and resource management, 4-8 June 1990.* [Held at P MEE]

38 Rio Tinto. *Rio Tinto's approach to Greenhouse in Australia.* [Not held]

39 Rio Tinto. *Recognition: Rio Tinto and Aboriginal people.* [Held at P RIO]


41 Getting it right: progress towards a new national representative body - a community guide 2009. [Held at P AUS]

42 *Treaty, lets get it right: issues,* and *Treaty, lets get it right: frequently asked questions.* [Held at P AUS]

43 Index of retail prices in regional centres, Queensland, 1995. [Not held]

44 ANTaR Australians for Native Title and Reconciliation, *Seachange*, vol. 1, Autumn 2008. [Held at RS 21/34]

45 Self determination: ATSIC programs for indigenous Australians: an introduction to the client-related programs and support provided by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. [Held at P AUS]

46 ATSIC. *Guidelines for developing regional plans,* 1991. [Held at P AUS]

47 Rio Tinto. *New directions: Aboriginal Australia and business.* [Held at P RIO]

48 ATSIC. *ATSIC Regional Planning: a guide for councillors,* 1992. [Held at P ABOR]

49 National Commitment to improved outcomes in the delivery of programs and services for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders. [Held at P AUS]

50 Stuart Harris. *Environment and sustainable development: an Australian social science perspective.* [Held at P HAR]

51 Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989: reprinted as at 28 February 1994. [Held at P AUS]

52 ATSIC. *Indigenous Australia today: a statistical focus by ATSIC regions,* 1994 and a draft copy. [Held at P AUS]

53 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit. *The identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People in ABS collections,* April 1995. [To be catalogued]

54 National Centre for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics. *Summary social indices for well-being for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities,* Dec. 1995. [To be catalogued]

56 ATSIC. *Native Title Amendment Bill 1997: issues for Indigenous peoples*, October 1997. [Held at P AUS]

57 Australia. Parliamentary Joint Committee On Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: Native Title Amendment Bill 1997, Submission numbers AB850-AB899, Vol. 19. [Held at S 33.1/24]

58 Australia. *Ninth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: The National Native Title Tribunal Annual Report 1995-96*. [Held at B A943.32/N9]

59 Australia. *Tenth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: The Native Title Amendment Bill 1997*. [Held at B A943.32/N10]


61 Australia. *Supplement to Sixth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: Responses to Adverse Mentions Pursuant to Resolution of the Senate*, Nov. 1996. [Held at B A943.32/N6]

62 Australia. *Sixth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: The Native Title Amendment Bill 1996*. [Held at B A943.32/N6]

63 Australia. *Fifth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: Annual Reports for 1994-1995 prepared pursuant to Part 4A of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1998*. [Held at B A943.32/N5]


65 Australia. *Eighth Report of the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund: Annual Reports for 1995-1996 prepared pursuant to Part 4A of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1998*. [Held at B A943.32/N8]

66 *Savanna Links*, issue 1, Nov. 1995. [Held at S 54.1/5]

67 ATSIC. *The ten point plan on Wik and Native Title: issues for Indigenous Peoples*, June 1997. [Held at P AUS]

68 Our land our future : Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy, May 1997. [To be catalogued]
69 Inquiry into the needs of urban dwelling Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples, Sept. 2000. [To be catalogued]
71 Aboriginal Affairs. *Background notes*, no. 6, 1983. [Held at S 25.1/1]
73 ATSIC regional councils: what they are, how they will work, March 1990. [Held at P AUS]
74 ATSIC. Community Economic Initiatives Scheme. Brouchure. [Held at P AUS]
75 ATSIC. *ATSIC Regional Planning: questions and answers*, March 1992. [Held at P AUS]
77 Western Australia. *Ord final agreement*, 2005 and 2006. [Held at B W520.00/O1]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4 1-2 229</td>
<td>14-23</td>
<td>10-19</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**


3. 'Meeting between Secretary, Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Chairman and representatives of Northern Land Council, Central Land Council and Tiwi Land Council.' Draft 1984.


7. *Sharing the Park: Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism, a tourism impact study carried out by Central Land Council, Pitjantjatjara Council, Mutitjulu Community for the Mutitjulu Community*, 1987. [Also held at B C397.55/S2]

9 Jon Altman. 'The economic impact of tourism on the Mutitjulu Community, Uluru (Ayers Rock - Mount Olga) National Park', 1985. [Also held at PMS 2114]

10 'Aboriginal Cultural Centre Katherine Gorge', a feasibility study of the proposed Aboriginal Cultural Centre at Katherine Gorge for Aboriginal people of the greater Katherine region to display artistic works, prepared by Mal Sciacca and Associates, 1983?

11 JC Altman and DE Smith. 'Major review of the Nurratjuta/Pmara Ntjarra Aboriginal Corporation', 1999. [Also held PMS 5735]

12 P Cooke. 'Aboriginal Cultural Centre Kakadu : a proposal to establish a beneficial focal point for the Aboriginal people of the Alligator Rivers and West Arnhem region to maintain, display and share their culture as recorded and preserved in mediums of both traditional and artistic significance,' 1983.

13 JC Altman. 'Aborigines and mining royalties in the Northern Territory', page proofs, Sept 1983. [Also held at B A468.85/A1]


15 JC Altman and L Taylor. 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands : a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training,' August 1987. [Also held at B A468.85/E4]

16 AFMECO. 'Proposed exploration consent agreement : Liverpool and Mann rivers ': ELA's 3402 and 3417 : Arnhem Land Northern Territory, Perth, June 1983.

17 'E.L.A. 3417 Genealogies etc.'

18 Jon Altman. 'Hunter gatherers in a welfare state an Aboriginal economy in North Australia ': tables to be incorporated into text.

Series 7 includes Jon Altman's correspondence between the years 1981-2005. Correspondence for the years 1997-2000 was not included with the papers given to AIATSIS.

Correspondence 1981 to 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

This correspondence was kept together in a box file with the label: 'Correspondence 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985.'

Correspondence 1986 to 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

These manila folders were loose in the large file box. Includes: '1986-1989 correspondence with students' and 'Correspondence during fieldwork,' [1986]

Correspondence 1991 to 1992
Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: 'Corro file Dr Jon Altman 1991-92'.

Correspondence 1993 to 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: 'Corro file Dr Jon Altman 1993-1994 and Jan - Feb 1995'.

Correspondence 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

These papers were kept in a lever arch file labelled: 'CAEPR Prof. J. Altman Corro 3/95 - 12/95'

Correspondence 1996
Series 8 Estrays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

These papers were held in a lever arch file with the label: '1996 Corro Prof Jon Altman.'

Correspondence 2001 to 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19-21</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

These papers were held in a lever arch file with the label: JCA Corresp 2001 - 2003, Oct 04 - Dec 05.

Series 8 Estrays 1975-2011

Series 8 description

Series 8 containes papers relating to many of the areas covered in the other series. Some of these papers have been incorporated into the library collection or returned to Jon Altman.

General note

These items were found separated from the rest of the collection and cover different topics and time periods.
### Scope and Contents note

1. Photocopies relating to Indigenous employment in Australia and Africa.
5. Fred Myers. Representing culture: the production of discourses for Aboriginal acrylic paintings, *Cultural Anthropology*, vol. 6 (1), 1991. [Also held at P MYE]
7. 'Native Title (Prescribed Bodies Corporate) Regulations,' Statutory Rules 1994 No. 440.
8. Aboriginal Arts and Crafts Industry: some observations on Yuendumu (Warlukurlangu) and Mt Allen (Yuelamu).
9. Other papers.
10. Brian Galligan. 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the Australian constitutional system: constitutional passages.'
11. Interview with John Howard.

13 J Leary et al. 'Alcoholism and Aborigines: a report', 1975. [Also held at P LEA]

14 'Australian Indigenous Art Commercial Code of Conduct: consultation draft'.

15 National Aboriginal and Islander Day Observance Committee. 'NAIDOC Survey 1998'. [Also held at P NAT]

16 Newspaper clippings.

17 Folder: Northern Land Council. Containing papers relating to the Native Title: review of Representative Bodies 1995, and a Northern Land Council compendium. [Held at P NOR]


19 Collection of newspaper articles dealing with Aboriginal health and violence.

20 Partial photocopy. Art Gallery of South Australia. 'Creating Australia: 200 years of art 1788-1988.'

21 'Government response to the Commonwealth Grants Commission report on Indigenous funding 2001'. Photocopy. [Also held at B A927.01/G1]

22 Aboriginal public policy: lecture readings part 1 and part 2, first semester 1996.

23 Jon Altman's notes for: 'Brokering Kuninjku [Kunwinjku] Art: a critical perspective on the complex processes of mediating with the market'; 'Brokering Aboriginal art: a critical perspective on marketing, institutions and the state'; Nomads triumphing today; 'Kuninjku mobility, trucks and the state project of modernisation in central Arnhem Land'.

24 Bound copies of Maningrida Arts and Culture's (MAC) application to the Australia Council for the Arts ATSIAB for key organisational, triennial funding, Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation: Annual financial report 30th June 2002, Maningrida Arts and Culture: Annual report 2002-2003.

25 Kingsley Palmer. 'Outstation resource centre review: a report prepared for the Papunya Regional Council of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, Alice Springs', 1996. [Also held elsewhere in this manuscript and at MS 3550]

26 *Budget 2008-09: Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs*. Folder.

27 *Budget measures, Budget paper no. 2, 2008-09, 13 May 2008*.

28 *Budget: Portfolio budget statements 2008-09, Budget related paper no. 1.6, The Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts Portfolio*.

29 *Budget: Portfolio budget statements 2008-09, Budget related paper no. 1.7, Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs Portfolio*.

30 *Budget 2009-10, Indigenous Affairs*.

31 *Budget: Closing the gap between Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Australians, 11 May 2010*. 

33. Laurie Brereton. 'Blainey, Howard and Hanson: the sinister triology.' [Held at P BRE]

34. Index cards. A to Z. Label on lid: 'Jon Altman articles,' and Index cards K to Z without any labels.

The following items have been added to the Library collection


2. Marcia Langton. 'A treaty between our nations?' [Also held at PMS 5963]

3. 'Address by ATSIC Chairman Geoff Clark to the 18th session of the Working Group on Indigenous Populations', Geneva, 27 July 2000. [Held at P CLA]

4. Geoff Clark. 'From here to a Treaty'. Hyllus Maris lecture, Latrobe University, 5 Sept. 2000. [Held at P CLA]

5. MA Martinez. 'Human rights of Indigenous peoples: study on treaties, agreements and other constructive arrangements between the States and Indigenous populations'. [Held at MAR]

6. ATSIC. 'Executive summaries of the infrastructure development reports on 31 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities throughout Queensland', March 1991. [Held at P AUS]

7. ATSIC. 'Processes and guidelines for the development of Regional plans by Regional Councils: final report', 1991. [To be catalogued]

8. Ian Stewart, Shayne Williams and Jean Carter. 'Bureaucratic impediments to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander empowerment, self-determination and self-management', 1993. [Held at P STE]

9. Erica Kyle. 'Self management, a Palm Island perspective'. [Held at PMS 6493]

10. Russell Ross, Peter Whiteford and Toni Payne. 'Poverty among Aboriginal families with children.' [Held at PMS 6492]


12. Russell Ross and Peter Whiteford. 'A comparison of income poverty among Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal families: estimates from the 1986 Census,' 1990. [Held at P ROS]


14. Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. *Aboriginal newsletter*. 'We must have effective communication.' Speech by the Hon. Clyde Holding MP Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, at the tenth anniversary luncheon of Aboriginal Hostels Ltd. Friday 8 July 1983. [Held at P HOL]
15 Dept of Aboriginal Affairs. 'Trade Unions and Aboriginals'. Speech by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Clyde Holding, MP to the Australian Trade Union Training Authority during a course for Aboriginal unionists, Friday 2 Sept. 1983. [Held at P HOL]


17 James Warden. 'Parliament, democracy and political identity in Australia'. [To be catalogued]

18 ATSIC. 25 years on: parliamentary speeches marking the anniversary of the Aboriginal Referendum of 27 May 1967. [Held at RP AUS]

19 Colin Tatz. 'Aborigines: a return to pessimism.' [To be catalogued. See also PMS 4749]

20 Joseph P Reser et al. 'Alcohol consumption patterns and consequences in North Queensland: a report of preliminary findings concerning the association between alcohol use and attempted suicide in Aboriginal communities in North Queensland,' 10 July 1990. [Held at PMS 6504]


22 Australia. 'Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Regulations (Amendment}'. Statutory Rules 1988 no. 194. [To be catalogued]

23 Indigenous Australia: understanding concepts of culture and community, the Cranlana programme occasional publication no. 3, 2001. [Held at P CRA]

24 Melbourne Festival and the Neminuwarlin Performance Group in partnership with Jirrawun Aboriginal Arts present, Fire fire burning bright [RPF MEL]

25 Mainingrida Arts and Culture: Annual report 1999-2000. [Held at RS 72/14]

26 Mainingrida Arts and Culture: Annual report 2000-2001. [Held at RS 72/14]

27 Minerals council of Australia: Annual report 1997. [To be catalogued]

28 Northern Land Council. 'Response to ERAs application for change in concept'. [Held at P NOR]

29 'Determination of committee appointed pursuant to Clause 3.2(h) of the Section 43 Agreement Relating to the Jabiluka Uranium Project', 7 May 1998. [Held at P COM]

30 Budget 2005: Indigenous Affairs. Folder. [To be catalogued]

31 Budget: Strengthening rural and regional Australia, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]

32 Budget: The education revolution, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]

33 Budget speech, 2008-09, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]

34 'Budget: Closing the gap between Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Australians', 13 May 2008, photocopy. [To be catalogued]

35 Budget: Overview, 13 May 2008. [To be catalogued]

36 Budget 2008-09: Indigenous Affairs. Folder. [To be catalogued]

37 Budget: Overview, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
38 Budget : Building our rural and regional communities, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
39 Budget : Jobs, productivity and fairness - a foundation for recovery, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
40 Budget : Overview, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
41 Budget 2009-10 : Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs. Folder. [To be catalogued]
42 Budget measures, Budget paper no. 2, 2009-10, 12 May 2009. [To be catalogued]
44 Budget : Nationa building for the future, May 2009. [To be catalogued]
45 Budget : Skills and infrastructure - building a stronger and fairer Australia, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
46 Budget : Stronger rural and regional communities, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
47 Budget strategy and outlook. Budget paper no. 1, 2010-11, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
48 Budget: Agency resourcing, Budget paper no. 4, 2010-11, 11 May 2010. [To be catalogued]
50 CAEPR. 'Patterns of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander participation in labour market programs', Feb. 1996. [To be catalogued]
52 Diane Smith. 'The Redfern Aboriginal Corporation CDEP Scheme,' Feb. 1995. [To be catalogued]
53 Neil Westbury. 'Improving Indigenous access to the delivery of banking and other financial services in Central Australia,' July 1999. [To be catalogued]
54 Paul SC Tacon. 'Food for thought : a report on the 1985 archeological and ethnographic investigations into the 'x-ray' concept in the art and culture of Western Arnhem Land Australia,' 1986. [To be catalogued]
55 Community Development Employment Projects. 'Operation manual.' [To be catalogued]
56 JC Altman and DE Smith. 'The economic impact of mining moneys : the Narbarlek case, Western Arnhem Land'. [To be catalogued]
57 'The National Competition Policy review of Part IV (the mining provisions) of the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976', July 1999. [To be catalogued]
59 ‘Mining companies seeking exploration licences on Aboriginal land in the Northern Territory’ [To be catalogued]

60 John Morton. 'The proposed Anmatjere Land Council: its historical antecedents and an estimation of levels of support.' Report to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, April 1994. [To be catalogued]

61 John Taylor. 'Aboriginal people in the Kakadu region: an analysis of social indicators'. [To be catalogued]

62 Boyd H Hunter. 'Factors underlying Indigenous arrest rates', July 2001. [To be catalogued]

63 'Tasmanian Aboriginal family violence action plan,' prepared by Liz Orr and Colleen Turner, April 2004. [To be catalogued]

64 ATSIC. Certified Agreement 2003-2004: repositioning ATSIC.

65 ATSIC. Industrial Democracy plan 1995-98. [To be catalogued]

66 Towards an Indigenous Child Care Services Plan: a summary of the findings from consultations with Indigenous communities 2005-06. [To be catalogued]

67 Welfare reform: a stronger, fairer Australia. [To be catalogued]

68 The Indigenous child care services plan, Aug. 2007. [To be catalogued]

69 Housing and infrastructure in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, 2006. [BA947.04/H3]

70 National Heritage Trust. Kuku kanyini: looking after game animals. [To be catalogued]


72 Geographic extent of claimant applications as per the Register of Native Title Claims, 31 March 2007. Map. [To be catalogued]

73 Will Sanders and Sarah Holcombe. Second report to Anmatjere Community Government Council on Ti Tree Creek camp, May 2006

74 Determinations of Native Title, 31 March 2007. Map. [To be catalogued]

75 Siobhan McDonnell. Giving credit where it's due: a study of the feasibility of replicating a grameen bank type model in rural Aboriginal Communities in Australia. [To be catalogued]

76 Boyd Hunter, Matthew Gray and Roger Jones. CAEPR. Labour market participation patterns and pathways to Indigenous employment. [To be catalogued]

77 Boyd Hunter and Matthew Gray. Labour market programs Indigenous Australians. [To be catalogued]

78 J Hunt and DE Smith. Indigenous community governance project: year two research findings. CAEPR Working paper No. 36/2007. [To be catalogued]
79 JC Altman. Developing a national Indigenous policy framework that recognises needs, rights and legacies and delivers results. [To be catalogued]

80 JC Altman and K Jordan. The untimely abolition of the Community Development Employment Program. [To be catalogued]

81 I Kral. The literacy question in remote Indigenous Australia. [To be catalogued]

82 Janet Hunt and Diane Smith. Strengthening Indigenous community governance : a step towards advancing reconciliation in Australia. [To be catalogued]

83 Jon Altman, Nicholas Biddle and Boyd Hunter. The challenge of 'Closing the gaps” in Indigenous Socioeconomic outcomes. [To be catalogued]

84 Sharing the Park : Anangu initiatives in Ayers Rock tourism : a tourism impact study, 1987. [To be catalogued]

85 Talkin' money business : proceedings of the Workshop on "Improving Banking and Financial Services for Indigenous Australians, May 2001. Computer disk. [Held at B R311.52/T1 CD]

86 Geoffry Hansen and Owen Stanley. The economic impact of the proposed increase in the park use fee for Kakadu National Park, 2004. [To be catalogued]

87 Bigger picture children’s services : community ways, hope and strength, 2007. [To be catalogued]

88 Peter Lain. New beginnings with some fresh ideas for small and remote Aboriginal communities. [To be catalogued]

89 Going for Gove : investment, interdependence and integration ; discussion paper. [To be catalogued]

90 Aboriginal people and water allocation : the Australian context and a forest-related case study from the Ooloo catchment, Northern Territory. [To be catalogued]

91 Cape York Aboriginal Australian Academy : business case, 2009. [To be catalogued]

92 Nick Minchin. Fairness and balance : the Howard government’s response to the High Court’s Wik decision, 1998. [To be catalogued]

93 Land Rights News, vol. 2, Numbers 5, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 25, 26, and 27. [Held at RS 26.7/2]

The following items have not been kept.

1 'Federal Regional Development Program : stuctures, strategies and projects : a proposal from the Far North Queensland Regional Development Network’.


3 Karnta : Aboriginal women's art, 1987. [Also held at RP MCG (A)]

4 Clyde Holding. 'Aboriginal past : Australia’s future’. [Held at PMS 3860]
5 Clyde Holding. *Aboriginal past: Australia's future*, 1984. [Held at P HOL]
7 Matthew Storey. 'The black sea,' *Aboriginal Law Bulletin*, vol. 3, no. 79 April 1996, pp.4-8. [Held at S34.1/5]
8 *Arrangements for corporations to move to the new CATSI Bill*. [Held at P AUS]
9 Australian Minerals Industry, 'Code for Environmental Management' [Held in this manuscript: Jabiluka / UNESCO / KRSIS, item 4]
10 'A review of worldwide practices for disposal of uranium mill tailings'. Photocopy.
12 *Budget: Climate change, the economy, the environment*, 13 May 2008.
13 'Budget 2008-09, Treasury press releases.'
14 *Australia's paid parental leave scheme: supporting working Australian families*, 2009.
17 *Budget: Budget strategy and outlook, Budget paper no. 1*, 2009-10.
19 *Budget: Climate change*, 12 May 2009.
20 *Budget: Australia's Federal relations, Budget paper no. 3*, 2009-10.
24 Press releases 2010-11 budget.
25 Census report: *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander APS employees*, 2006.
26 ATSIC. *Operational plan 1992-1996*. [Held at P AUS]
27 America's cup defence series 1986/87: *impact on the community*.
28 *Uranium: Australia's decision*. [Held at B A943.51/U1]
29 JC Altman and L Taylor. 'Employment opportunities for Aboriginal people at outstations and homelands: a report to the Australian Council for Employment and Training'. [Held at B A468.85/E4]
30 *Indigenous Australians and tourism: a focus on Northern Australia*. [Held at B I394.18/I1]
31 'Telecommunications services for pastoral excisions groups.' [Held at B B347.39/T1]
32 *Indigenous Australia today: an overview by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission*, June 1995. [Held at P AUS]
34 Indigenous economic development strategy 2011-2018. [Held at BA936.01/12]
35 Indigenous Australia today : a statistical focus by ATSIC regions, 1994. [Held at P AUS]
36 The growing up of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children : a literature review. [Held at B P411.93/G1]
37 Indigenous homelessness within Australia, May 2006. [Held at B C734.58/I1]
38 Lessons learnt about strengthening Indigenous families and communities : Stronger Families and Communities Strategy 2000-2004. [Held at B S432.9/L1]
39 W Sanders. Unemployment payments, the activity test and Indigenous Australians : understanding breach rates. [Held at B S215/92/U1]
40 RG Schwab. Why only one in three? The complex reasons for low Indigenous school retention. [Held at B S398.08/W1]
41 J Taylor, J Beern and KA Senior. Ngukurr at the millenium : a baseline profile for social impact planning in South East Arnhem Land. [Held at B T243.28/N2]
42 J Taylor and N Westbury. Aboriginal nutrition and the Nyirranggulung health strategy in Jawoyn country. [Held at B T243.28/A1]
43 DF Martin, F Morphy, WG Sanders and J. Taylor. Making sense of the census : observations of the 2001 enumeration in remote Aboriginal Australia. [Held at B M379.39/M1]
44 Jon Altman. 'Review of the Gagudju association : draft of preliminary report.' [Held in MS 4721. Series 3; subseries 4, Jabiluka/UNESCO/KRSIS]

Issue briefs : Northern Territory economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following items have not been kept.

2 'At a glance : Australia's Northern Territory'.
The following items have been added to the Library collection

1. *Our Territory: an informative guide for newcomers to the Northern Territory*, Sept. 2002. [To be catalogued]
7. *The Territory: the difference is opportunity*. Information folder. [To be catalogued]
8. *Building a better Territory: the economic development strategy for the Northern Territory*, June 2002. [To be catalogued]

Scope and Contents note

1. John Carroll. 'Seizing our economic future: the future direction of the Mining Industry in the Northern Territory'.
2. Pangaea. 'Independent evaluations, assessments and views of our work'.
3. Correspondence.

New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Separated Materials note
Material on the New Zealand Treaty of Waitangi issues and NZIER visit and conference has not been kept.

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes: material relating to the New Zealand Association of Economists Conference 1990 where Jon Altman presented a paper on 'The economic impact of Australian Aboriginal land rights' and papers from a box 'NZ Treaty of Waitangi' on fisheries research relating to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders. [Map 'Aboriginal land in Australia', held in PC 7, drawer 5]

Comparative material

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>16-23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes:

New Zealand Maori material 1987-1990; Canadian Indian material; Canadian Indian and Innuit literature. ['ANC Newsletter,' held in PC 7, drawer 5]

**Series 9 Media 1996-2007**

**Series 9 description**

Includes printed and photocopied articles and media releases.
Series 10 Acts and Hansard

Media 2007.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-14</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes newspaper articles that have been printed from the web; Media from July to Dec. 2007; Intervention media releases Govt 2007.

Native Title 1996-1997 Press clippings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes press clippings related to Native Title 1996 - 1997 printed from Media Monitors and other sources.

Series 10 Acts and Hansard 1993-2002
Series 10 description

Series 10 includes Acts, Bills, and Hansard documents relating to Native Title, Land rights, racial discrimination, Aboriginal Councils and Associations and Aboriginal affairs.

Acts and Bills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Contents note

Includes: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Amendment Act (No. 3) 1993, No. 1 of 1994; Native Title Bill 1993, explanatory memorandum Part A: other papers.

The following items have been added to the library collection.

7. New South Wales. *Native Title (New South Wales) Act 1994 no. 45*. [To be catalogued]
13 Northern Territory. *A Bill for an Act to amend the McArthur River project Agreement Ratification Act, 1993.* [To be catalogued]
15 South Australia. *Environment, Resources and Development Court Act 1993 : no. 63 of 1993.* [To be catalogued]
16 Australia. Mabo : *Outline of proposed legislation on Native Title, 1993.* [To be catalogued]

**The following items have not been kept.**

4 Australia. *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 : table of provisions.* [Held at P AUS]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><em>Understanding the amended Native Title Act</em>, August 1998. [Held at P NAT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Australia. <em>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Act 1989: reprinted as at 28 February 1994</em>. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Australia. <em>National Native Title Tribunal regulations: statutory rules 1993, no. 380</em>. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Australia. <em>Towards a more workable Native Title Act: an outline of proposed amendments May 1996</em>. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>South Australia. <em>Native Title (South Australia) Act 1994</em>. [Held at P AUS]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hansard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>243-248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes Hansard and related papers from the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs: Outstation Review / Aboriginal Homeland Centres 1985-1987 (Boxes 243-244); Support Services Inquiry 1988-1990 (Box 244); Inquiry into urban dwelling Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders / Needs of urban dwelling Aboriginal and Islander people 1992, including submissions, (Box 245); Support Services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities (Box 246); Culture and Heritage inquiry submissions 1994 (Box 247); Miscellaneous / Maintenance and promotion of Australias Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity 1995 (Box 247); Maintenance and promotion of Australia's Indigenous arts, cultures and cultural identity / Inquiry into Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Culture and Heritage 1995 (Box 248); Capacity building in Indigenous communities 2002 (Box 248).
Also includes: Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund, reference Native Title Amendment Bill 1997, Proof hansard reports. (Box 248)

The following items have not been kept

1  Australia. Parliament. *Joint Committee on Native Title and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land Fund*, Adelaide, 1 September, 1995. Official Hansard report. [Held at S 33.1/22]


### Series 11 JC Altman filing lists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder</th>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Oversize</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Series 11 description

Consists of filing lists of Jon Altman's papers, describing their location in his office before they were donated to AIATSIS. These lists were referred to during the processing of the collection and notes were written on them.

### Series 12 Newly acquired material. 1980-1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251-255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General note

Material received in March 2014. Three large file boxes containing suspension files and loose manilla folders. Each box has a note describing the contents. The dates range from 1980 to 1990 on these lists. In November and December 2014 the contents were housed in archival boxes.

A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.
In 2017 a finding aid was completed. For a detailed list please consult MS 4721 Jon Altman research collection Part B.

File boxes 1 and 2 contained suspension files and these were housed in order.

File box 3 contained 7 manilla folders stacked one on top of the other.


Box 2 - label: 'RAC related'. Housed Dec 2014.

Box 3 - label: 'Century mine report material'. Housed Dec 2014.

Archival boxes 251-255

**Series 12 description**

Series 12 was acquired in March 2014. It includes material relating to: Aboriginal sacred sites; Research Advisory Committee organisation, background and Kakadu Inquiry; Coronation Hill project, Jowoyn training, employment, lists of employees, material on the Paul Josif report, legislation and NLC documents; tourism; mining royalties; social impact of mining on Aboriginal communities; mining and the environment; Aboriginal diet and living area studies; Century Zinc leases, ATSIC and Native title holders.

**Series 13 Northern Territory Emergency Response. 2002-2014**

**Series 13 description**

Series 13 includes material relating to the Northern Territory Emergency Response in 2007. Most of the material has a date range of 2007 to 2014 but some dates from 2002, (Directory of Commonwealth Government evaluations...).

**Immediate Source of Acquisition note**

Material was collected form Jon Altman's office at ANU and Annick Thomassin’s office at ANU on 24th September 2014.

**General note**
Collection includes loose papers, magazine boxes and plastic folders containing papers. This had been stored in another office close to Jon Altman's. These items were collected on Wed 24 Sept 2014 and put into Marbig file boxes for transport to AIATSIS.

These items were housed in November and December 2014.

A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.

In 2017 a finding aid was completed. For a detailed list please consult MS 4721 Jon Altman research collection Part B.

Archival boxes 256 - 271

**Series 14 Research material 2005-2013 2005-2010**

**Immediate Source of Acquisition note**

Material was collected form Jon Altman's office at ANU and Annick Thomassin’s office at ANU on 24th September 2014 and a further lot was collected in November and December 2014.

Further material was collected on 1 Oct. 2015 from Jon's new office at ANU, in the Regulatory Institutions Network (RegNet) College of Asia and the Pacific.

**Series 14 description**

Series 14 consists of material from Jon's office, including magazine boxes, with various dates, and filing cabinets dating 2005-2013.

Some material is closed access: Principal's permission. Closed copying and quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan (A3b B1) and (A2 B1).

**General note**

This material was acquired in September, November and December 2014. A description of the contents has been taken from the magazine holders and manilla folder headings and is recorded on a 'box list'.
In 2017 a finding aid was completed. For a detailed list please consult MS 4721 Jon Altman research collection Part B.

Archival boxes 272 - 389

Additional material was collected on 1 October 2015 from Jon's new office in ANU. This consisted of contents of one filing cabinet covering the years 2011 to 2013. These boxes have been added to Series 14 in the appropriate alphabetical place.


General note

Three field notebooks have been received as of July 2017. More are expected.

In 2017 a finding aid was completed. For a detailed list please consult MS 4721 Jon Altman research collection Part B.

Scope and Contents note

1 Field notebook. Front cover: New-Zealand 1-8-90, 2-7-94. Received with material collected in 2010.

2 Field notebook. Front cover: 'Birdlife: Momega region 1980'. Back cover: 'Reptiles, lizards, snakes etc. Momega region'. Includes 31 black and white photographs (9x12.5cm) and one colour photograph (12.5x17.5cm) of local fauna caught as bush tucker. Received with material collected in 2014.


Series 16 Field Diaries.

Immediate Source of Acquisition note
The six field diaries were received in 2016.

**Scope and Contents note**

**Maningrida field diaries**


**General note**

In 2017 a finding aid was completed. For a detailed list please consult MS 4721 Jon Altman research collection Part B.